



## **COURSE HAND-OUT**

### **PTU B.TECH. - SEMESTER I**

#### **DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

#### **Bhai Gurdas Institute of Engineering & Technology**

#### **VISION**

To impart value based multidisciplinary quality education to the students which can enable them to contribute their knowledge in industrial development, technology revolution and economic growth of the nation with global Perspective.

#### **MISSION**

| <b>Mission No.</b> | <b>Mission Statements</b>   |
|--------------------|---|
| M1                 | To develop technical manpower of quality standards with capabilities of accepting new challenges.     |
| M2                 | To provide teaching and research environment.   |
| M3                 | To promote collaborative coexistence amongst academic institute and industries for resources sharing. |

## **DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING,BGIET**

### **VISION**

- It is aimed to provide the finest environment for teaching, learning, research, innovation and character building so as to mould youth of today into world-class technocrats of tomorrow who would Endeavour to increase the quality of life for mankind.
- To provide quality technical education to prepare globally competent and ethically strong Electrical Engineers with power of innovation to contribute the knowledge for the betterment of society .
- To emerge as a leading Department of Electrical Engineering that caters to the latest needs of power sector, electrical & allied industry in the region.

### **MISSION**

M1: To evolve as an innovative & globally competent Electrical Engineering department that contributes to the socio - economic growth of region by utilizing the advancement in Electrical Engineering by providing conducive learning and interactive environment to students and faculty.

M2: To impart the quality education and enhance skills for developing globally competent Electrical Engineers.

M3: To provide state –of –the –art facilities and opportunities to create, interpret, apply and disseminate knowledge.

M4: To develop students and faculty to cope up with modern technology with research attitude to meet industry standards effective industry interface.

## **B.TECH PROGRAMME**

### **PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs)**

1. To provide students with strong fundamentals of basic sciences and domain knowledge of Electrical Engineering.
2. To develop multidisciplinary approach and to develop their professional competency.
3. To enable students to design and analyze system, and develop solution for real life engineering problems.
4. To inculcate professionalism, ethics, communication, teamwork and leadership skills in students to serve for the betterment of the industry

## PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs)

Graduates will be able to achieve

1. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.
2. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, review research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences.
3. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.
4. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.
5. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.
6. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.
7. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.
8. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice.
9. **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.
10. **Communication:** Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.
11. **Project management and finance:** Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.
12. **Life-long learning:** Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

## INDEX

### SCHEME: B.TECH 1ST SEMESTER

### (ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING)

### I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Revised Scheme for B.Tech Syllabus 2018

| Slot | Course No. | Subject                                | L-T-P | Hours | Credits |
|------|------------|--|-------|-------|---------|
| A    | BTCH101-18 | Chemistry-I                            | 3-1-0 | 4     | 4       |
| B    | BTCH102-18 | Chemistry-I (Lab)                      | 0-0-3 | 3     | 1.5     |
| C    | BTAM101-18 | Math-I                                 | 3-1-0 | 4     | 4       |
| D    | BTPS101-18 | Programming for Problem Solving        | 3-0-0 | 3     | 3       |
| E    | BTPS102-18 | Programming for Problem Solving (Lab)  | 0-0-4 | 4     | 2       |
| F    | BTMP101-18 | Workshop / Manufacturing Practices     | 1-0-4 | 5     | 3       |
| G    | BTHU101-18 | English                                | 2-0-0 | 2     | 2       |
| H    | BTHU102-18 | English (Lab)                          | 0-0-2 | 2     | 1       |
| I    | BMPD101-18 | Mentoring and Professional Development | 0-0-2 | 2     | 0       |

Total Credits = 20.5

Hours: 29

**BTCH101-18 CHEMISTRY-I****COURSE INFORMATION SHEET**

|  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| PROGRAMME: ENGINEERING                                 | DEGREE: B.TECH                   |
| COURSE- CHEMISTRY-I                                    | SEMESTER-1 CREDITS-4             |
| COURSE CODE- BTCH101-18<br>Year of introduction – 2018 | COURSE TYPE - CORE               |
| COURSE AREA/DOMAIN- CHEMISTRY                          | CONTACT HOURS: 3-1-0             |
| CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE (IF ANY): BTCH102-18     | LAB COURSE NAME: CHEMISTRY-I LAB |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>MODULE</b> | <b>DETAILS</b>  | <b>HOURS</b> |
|---------------|---|--------------|
| <b>I</b>      | <p><b>Atomic and molecular structure</b></p> <p>Schrodinger equation. Particle in a box solutions and their applications for conjugated molecules and nano particles. Forms of the hydrogen atom wave functions and the plots of these functions to explore their spatial variations. Molecular orbitals of diatomic molecules and plots of the multicenter orbitals. Equations for atomic and molecular orbitals. Energy level diagrams of diatomic. Pi-molecular orbitals of butadiene and benzene and aromaticity. Crystal field theory and the energy level diagrams for transition metal ions and their magnetic properties. Band structure of solids and the role of doping on band structures.</p> | 12           |
| <b>II</b>     | <p><b>Spectroscopic techniques and applications</b></p> <p>Principles of spectroscopy and selection rules. Electronic spectroscopy. Fluorescence and its applications in medicine. Vibrational and rotational spectroscopy of diatomic molecules. Applications. Nuclear magnetic resonance and magnetic resonance imaging, surface characterisation techniques. Diffraction and scattering.</p>   | 8            |
| <b>III</b>    | <p><b>Intermolecular forces and potential energy surfaces</b></p> <p>Ionic, dipolar and van Der Waals interactions. Equations of state of real gases and critical phenomena. Potential energy surfaces of H<sub>3</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>F and HCN and trajectories on these surfaces.</p>   | 4            |
| <b>IV</b>     | <p><b>Use of free energy in chemical equilibria</b></p> <p>Thermodynamic functions: energy, entropy and free energy. Estimations of entropy and free energies. Free energy and emf. Cell potentials, the Nernst equation and applications. Acid base, oxidation reduction and solubility equilibria. Water chemistry. Corrosion.</p> <p>Use of free energy considerations in metallurgy through Ellingham diagrams.</p>   | 6            |
| <b>V</b>      | <p><b>Periodic properties</b></p>   | 4            |

|            |   |   |
|------------|---|---|
|            | Effective nuclear charge, penetration of orbitals, variations of s, p, d and f orbital energies of atoms in the periodic table, electronic configurations, atomic and ionic sizes, ionization energies, electron affinity and electronegativity, polarizability, oxidation states, coordination numbers and geometries, hard soft acids and bases, molecular geometries |   |
| <b>VI</b>  | <b>Stereochemistry</b><br><br>Representations of 3 dimensional structures, structural isomers and stereoisomer's, configurations and symmetry and chirality, enantiomers, diastereomers, optical activity, absolute configurations and conformational analysis. Isomerism in transitional metal compounds   | 4 |
| <b>VII</b> | <b>Organic reactions and synthesis of a drug molecule</b><br><br>Introduction to reactions involving substitution, addition, elimination, oxidation, reduction, cyclization and ring openings. Synthesis of a commonly used drug molecule.  | 4 |

**Total hours – 42**

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| <b>S.No</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION</b>   |
|-------------|---|
| 1.          | University chemistry, by B. H. Mahan  |
| 2.          | Chemistry: Principles and Applications, by M. J. Sienko and R.A. Plane  |
| 3.          | Fundamentals of Molecular Spectroscopy, by C. N. Banwell  |
| 4.          | Physical Chemistry, by P. W. Atkins   |
| 5.          | Organic Chemistry: Structure and Function by K. P. C. Volhardt and N. E. Schore, 5thEdition <a href="http://bcs.whfreeman.com/vollhardtschore5e/default.asp">http://bcs.whfreeman.com/vollhardtschore5e/default.asp</a> |

| <b>T/R</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY</b>   |
|------------|--|
| 1          | Conceptual of engineering chemistry, by Dr. S.K.Bhasin.                              |
| 2          | Engineering Chemistry (NPTEL Web-book), by B. L. Tembe, Kamaluddin and M.S Krishnan. |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

- Chalk & Talk
- Small Group Instruction.
- Making real world connections
- Presentatons

**E- CONTENT USED:**

- <https://youtu.be/dkARLSQWHH8>

**ADDITIONAL TOPICS:**

- Huckel's rule and concept of aromaticity
- Fullerenes

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The aim and objective of the course on Chemistry-I is to introduce the students of B. Tech. class to the formal structure of Chemistry-I so that they can use these in Engineering as per their requirement.

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| Course: CHEMISTRY-I      |  |          |
|--------------------------|--|----------|
| Subject Code- BTCH101-18 |  |          |
|                          | Course Outcomes  | BT Level |
| 1                        | Illustrate the structures of diatomic and polyatomic in terms of molecular orbital's and relate intermolecular forces.       | 2        |
| 2                        | Interpret the molecular interactions by choosing suitable spectroscopic methods and interpreting corresponding data.         | 2        |
| 3                        | Make use of free energy in chemical equilibria and relate intermolecular forces.   | 3        |
| 4                        | Analyze periodic properties such as ionization potential, electronegativity, oxidation states and electronegativity          | 4        |
| 5                        | Determine the stereochemistry of organic compounds and major chemical reactions that are used in the synthesis of molecules. | 5        |
| 6                        | Formulate the reactivity/stability of compound and identification of drug molecule.  | 6        |

**CO MAPPING WITH PO:**

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   |     |     |     |     |     |      |      | 2    |      | 1    | 1    |
| CO2 | 2   |     | 1   | 1   |     |     |     |     |     |      |      | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO3 | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   |     |     |     |     |     |      |      | 2    |      |      | 1    |
| CO4 | 2   | 1   | 2   | 1   |     |     |     |     |     |      |      | 2    | 1    | 1    |      |
| CO5 | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   |     |     |     |     |     |      |      | 2    |      |      |      |
| CO6 |     | 1   | 1   |     |     |     | 1   |     |     |      |      | 2    |      | 1    |      |

**BTCH102-18 CHEMISTRY-I(LAB)****COURSE INFORMATION SHEET**

|  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| PROGRAMME: ENGINEERING                             | DEGREE: B.TECH                   |
| COURSE AREA/DOMAIN- CHEMISTRY                      | CONTACT HOURS: 0(L)-0(T)-3(P)    |
| CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE (IF ANY): BTCH102-18 | LAB COURSE NAME: CHEMISTRY-I LAB |

**SYLLABUS:****PRACTICALS****Choice of 10-12 experiments from the following**

|  |
|--|
| ▪ Determination of surface tension and viscosity   |
| ▪ Thin Layer Chromatography  |
| ▪ Ion exchange column for removal of hardness of water                                     |
| ▪ Colligative properties using freezing point depression                                   |
| ▪ Determination of the rate constant of a reaction   |
| ▪ Determination of cell constant and conductance of solutions                              |
| ▪ Potentiometry-determination of redox potentials and emf                                  |
| ▪ Synthesis of a polymer/drug  |
| ▪ Saponification/acid value of an oil  |
| ▪ Chemical analysis of a salt  |
| ▪ Lattice structures and packing of spheres  |
| ▪ Models of potential energy surfaces  |
| ▪ Chemical oscillations- Iodine clock reaction   |
| ▪ Determination of the partition coefficient of a substance between two immiscible liquids |
| ▪ Adsorption of acetic acid by charcoal  |

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| S.NO | BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION   |
|------|--|
| 1    | Instrumental methods of chemical analysis, Chatwal, Anand, Himalaya Publications.                    |
| 2    | Vogel's <i>Textbook</i> of Quantitative chemical analysis  |
| 3    | <i>Text Book of engineering chemistry</i> by. R. N. Goyal and HarmendraGoel, Ane Books Private Ltd., |
| 4    | Practical Engineering Chemistry by K. Mukkanti, etal, B.S. Publications, Hyderabad.                  |

| T/R | BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY   |
|-----|---|
| 1   | Inorganic quantitative analysis, Vogel.   |
| 2   | <i>Laboratory Manual on Engineering Chemistry</i> , Sudharani (Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company). |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

Chalk & Talk

Small Group Instruction.

Making real world connections

Presentatons

**E- CONTENT USED:**

<https://youtu.be/qvUyVrUb8Fo>

**ADDITIONAL TOPICS:**

Aim and objective of the Lab course on Chemistry is to introduce the students of B.Tech. class to the formal structure of Chemistry so that they can use these in Engineering as per their requirement.

**COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:**

| C.CODE     | COURSE NAME     | DESCRIPTION                   | SEM      |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| BTCH102-18 | Chemistry Lab-I | Introduction to Chemistry lab | 1 &<br>2 |



**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| <b>Course: CHEMISTRY-I LAB</b>  |   |                 |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| <b>Subject Code- BTCH102-18</b> |   |                 |
|                                 | <b>Course Outcomes</b>  | <b>BT Level</b> |
| <b>1.</b>                       | Classify different physical properties such as surface tension and viscosity of unknown liquids.                  | 2               |
| <b>2.</b>                       | Build skills in method of creating different chromatographic techniques.  | 3               |
| <b>3.</b>                       | Make use of the rate constants, cell constant, redox potentials and conductance for different chemical solutions. | 3               |
| <b>4.</b>                       | Survey basic techniques and procedures in laboratory for synthesis and purification of any organic compounds      | 4               |
| <b>5.</b>                       | Inspect acid value of oil and analysis of salt.   | 4               |
| <b>6.</b>                       | Measure the partition coefficient of substance and adsorption of acetic acid by different methods.                | 5               |

**CO MAPPING WITH PO:**

|            | <b>PO1</b> | <b>PO2</b> | <b>PO3</b> | <b>PO4</b> | <b>PO5</b> | <b>PO6</b> | <b>PO7</b> | <b>PO8</b> | <b>PO9</b> | <b>PO10</b> | <b>PO11</b> | <b>PO12</b> | <b>PSO1</b> | <b>PSO2</b> | <b>PSO3</b> |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CO1</b> |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |             | 1           | 1           |             | 1           |
| <b>CO2</b> | 2          | 1          | 1          |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |             | 1           |             | 1           |             |
| <b>CO3</b> | 2          | 1          | 1          |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |             | 1           |             |             |             |
| <b>CO4</b> |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |             | 1           |             | 1           |             |
| <b>CO5</b> |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |             | 1           |             |             |             |
| <b>CO6</b> |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |             | 1           |             |             |             |

## MATHEMATICS -I

### COURSE INFORMATION SHEET

|  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| PROGRAMME: ENGINEERING                                 | DEGREE: B.TECH       |
| COURSE- MATHEMATICS PAPER-I                            | SEMESTER-1 CREDITS-5 |
| COURSE CODE- BTAM101-18<br>Year of introduction – 2018 | COURSE TYPE - CORE   |
| COURSE AREA/DOMAIN- MATHEMATICS                        | CONTACT HOURS: 4-1-0 |
| CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE (IF ANY): NIL            | LAB COURSE NAME: NA  |

### SYLLABUS:

| MODULE     | DETAILS  | HOURS |
|------------|--|-------|
| <b>I</b>   | <b>Calculus</b><br>Rolle's theorem, Mean value theorems, Taylor's and Maclaurin theorems with remainders; Indeterminate forms and L'Hôpital's rule; Maxima and minima; Evaluation of definite and Improper integrals; Applications of definite integrals to evaluate surface areas and volumes of revolutions.   | 10    |
| <b>II</b>  | <b>Multivariable Calculus</b><br>Limit, continuity and partial derivatives, Total derivative; Tangent plane and normal line; Maxima, minima and saddle points; Method of Lagrange multipliers; Multiple Integration: double and triple integrals (Cartesian and polar), change of order of integration in double integrals, Change of variables (Cartesian to polar), Applications: areas and volumes by (double integration), Center of mass and Gravity (constant and variable densities). | 15    |
| <b>III</b> | <b>Sequences and Series</b><br>Convergence of sequence and series, tests for convergence of positive term series: root test, ratio test, p-test, comparison test; Alternate series and Leibnitz's test; Power series, Taylor's series, series for exponential, trigonometric and logarithmic functions.  | 12    |
| <b>IV</b>  | <b>Matrices</b><br>Algebra of matrices, Inverse and rank of a matrix, introduction of null space and kernel, statement of rank-nullity theorem; System of linear equations; Symmetric, skew-symmetric and orthogonal matrices; Determinants; Eigenvalues and eigenvectors; Similar matrices; Diagonalization of matrices; Cayley-Hamilton Theorem.   | 13    |

**Total hours – 50**

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| <b>Sr.</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION</b>   |
|------------|---|
| 1.         | G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9th Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002. |
| 2.         | T. Veerarajan, Engineering Mathematics for first year, Tata McGraw-Hill, NewDelhi, 2008.          |
| 3.         | B.V. Ramana, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Tata McGraw Hill New Delhi, 11th Reprint, 2010       |
| 4.         | D. Poole, Linear Algebra: A Modern Introduction, 2nd Edition, Brooks/Cole, 2005.                  |

| <b>Sr.</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY</b>   |
|------------|--|
| 1.         | Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006.              |
| 2.         | N.P. Bali and Manish Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, LaxmiPublications, Reprint, 2008 |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

Chalk & Talk

Small Group Instruction.

Making real world connections

Inquiry-based Learning

**E- CONTENT USED:**

<https://youtu.be/eTp5wq-cSXY>

[https://youtu.be/LYYGJ\\_5qx5M](https://youtu.be/LYYGJ_5qx5M)

**ADDITIONAL TOPICS:**

The fundamental theorem of line integrals

Raabe's test

Cauchy's Root test

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The objective of this course is to familiarize the prospective engineers with techniques in calculus, multivariate analysis and linear algebra. It aims to equip the students with standard concepts and tools at an intermediate to advanced level that will serve them well towards tackling more advanced level of mathematics and applications that they would find useful in their disciplines.

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

|                                |  |                 |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| <b>Course: MATHEMATICS-I</b>   |  |                 |
| <b>Course Code: BTAM101-18</b> |  |                 |
|                                | <b>Course Outcomes</b>   | <b>BT LEVEL</b> |
| <b>1</b>                       | Understand the fundamental concepts of pure and applied mathematics to enhance mathematical skills   | <b>2</b>        |
| <b>2</b>                       | Apply differential and integral calculus to evaluate definite, improper integrals and its applications.  | <b>3</b>        |
| <b>3</b>                       | Make use of limit, continuity, differentiation and determine the optimal points of single variable and multivariable functions   | <b>3</b>        |
| <b>4</b>                       | Simplify the integration w.r.t multiple variables and also apply the same to determine the areas and volumes using double integration using change of order or change of variables, if needed. | <b>4</b>        |
| <b>5</b>                       | Determine the convergence and divergence conditions of various types of infinite series.   | <b>5</b>        |
| <b>6</b>                       | Solve linear system of equations ,find the Eigen values and Eigen vectors and also apply Cayley Hamilton theorem.  | <b>6</b>        |

**CO MAPPING WITH PO:**

|            | <b>PO1</b> | <b>PO2</b> | <b>PO3</b> | <b>PO4</b> | <b>PO5</b> | <b>PO6</b> | <b>PO7</b> | <b>PO8</b> | <b>PO9</b> | <b>PO10</b> | <b>PO11</b> | <b>PO12</b> | <b>PSO1</b> | <b>PSO2</b> | <b>PSO3</b> |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CO1</b> | 3          | 3          | 2          | 2          |            |            |            |            |            |             |             | 2           | 1           | 1           |             |
| <b>CO2</b> | 2          | 2          | 2          |            | 1          |            |            |            |            |             |             | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           |
| <b>CO3</b> | 3          | 1          | 1          |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |             |             | 1           |             | 1           |
| <b>CO4</b> | 3          | 3          |            | 1          |            |            |            |            |            |             |             | 2           |             | 1           |             |
| <b>CO5</b> | 3          | 3          |            | 2          |            |            |            |            |            |             |             | 2           | 1           |             | 1           |
| <b>CO6</b> | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          |            |            |            |            |            |             |             | 2           |             | 1           |             |

**BTPS101-18 COURSE INFORMATION SHEET****SYLLABUS**

|  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
| PROGRAMME: ENGINEERING                                 | DEGREE: B.TECH            |
| COURSE:PPS   | SEMESTER-2 CREDITS-3      |
| COURSE CODE- BTPS101-18<br>Year of Introduction – 2018 | COURSE TYPE – CORE        |
| COURSE AREA/DOMAIN- PPS                                | CONTACT HOURS:3-0-0       |
| CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE (IF ANY): BTPS102-18     | LAB COURSE NAME:PPS - LAB |

| <b>MODULE</b> | <b>DETAILS</b>   | <b>HOURS</b> |
|---------------|--|--------------|
| 1.            | Introduction to Programming, Introduction to components of a computer system (disks, memory, processor, where a program is stored and executed, operating system, compilers etc.) Idea of Algorithm: steps to solve logical and numerical problems. Representation of algorithm Flowchart/ Pseudo code with examples. Syntax and logical errors in compilation | 8            |
| 2.            | Introduction about constants, variables, data types, operators, precedence and expressions. Evaluation of conditional Branching and loops.   | 14           |
| 3.            | 1-D and 2-D Arrays, Character Array and strings.   | 6            |
| 4.            | Searching, Sorting algorithms (Bubble, insertion and selection) quick sort and merge sort.   | 6            |
| 5.            | Functions, Parameter passing in functions, call by value and call by reference, passing array to functions.  | 6            |
| 6.            | Recursion<br>Recursion, as a different pointers, Use of Pointers in self-referential structures, notion of linked list   | 5            |
| 7.            | Defining structures and Array of structures  | 4            |
| 8.            | Idea of pointers ,Use of pointers in structure.  | 2            |
| 6.            | Introduction, File reading/writing in different modes  | 3            |

**Total hours –52**

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| S.No | BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION   |
|------|--|
| 1.   | "The Programming Language" ,Braian W. Kernighan and Desnnis M. Ritchie.                            |
| 2.   | "Let Us C",By Yashwant Kanetkar, Saurav Kulkarni.  |
| 3.   | "C Programming Language", A step by step beginners guide to learn C programming by Darel L Graham. |
| 4.   | "Programming in C", by Reema Thareja   |
| 5.   | "C in Depth",by Deepali Srivastava and S K Srivastava.   |
| 6.   | Computer Programming using C language – Vipran Arora, Eagle's Publications.                        |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

- Chalk & Talk
- Small Group Instruction.
- Making real world connections
- Presentations

**E- CONTENT USED:**

- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8PopR3x-VMY>
- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3lqgdqoY83o>
- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=08LWytp6PNI>

**ADDITIONAL TOPICS:**

- Object Oriented Programming Concepts
- Use of Class in OOPS
- Use of Inheritance
- Introduction about N/w Security
- Introduction about Web Technology

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The aim and objective of the course on English is to introduce the students of B. Tech. class to the formal structure of English so that they can use these in Engineering as per their requirement.

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| <b>Course: PPS</b>              |  |                 |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| <b>Subject Code- BTPS101-18</b> |  |                 |
|                                 | <b>Course Outcomes</b>   | <b>BT Level</b> |
| <b>1.</b>                       | Explore the working of program development, characteristics of C, compilation process, Flowchart and it's working.   | 1               |
| <b>2.</b>                       | Explain the use of different data types, operators, expressions, Input / Output statements, Library Functions.   | 2               |
| <b>3.</b>                       | Run programs based on control statements like if-else, if-else-if, for loop, while loop, do-while loop, Switch statement and break statement.  | 3               |
| <b>4.</b>                       | Identify the use of functions (Call by value, call by reference), parameter passing in functions, Passing array to functions, Categorize sorting algorithms (Bubble, Insertion and Selection)                          | 4               |
| <b>5.</b>                       | Order of complexity through Programs, Use of array (1-d Array & 2-d Array), Relate the use of structures, Array of structures, Use of pointer in C   | 4               |
| <b>6.</b>                       | Describe Strings, reading & writing strings, standard library string functions, Study of reading from a file, writing to a file, structure of file program, Error handling in file and command line arguments in file. | 6               |

**CO MAPPING WITH PO:**

|            | <b>PO1</b> | <b>PO2</b> | <b>PO3</b> | <b>PO4</b> | <b>PO5</b> | <b>PO6</b> | <b>PO7</b> | <b>PO8</b> | <b>PO9</b> | <b>PO10</b> | <b>PO11</b> | <b>PO12</b> | <b>PSO1</b> | <b>PSO2</b> | <b>PSO3</b> |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CO1</b> | 1          | 2          | 1          | 1          | -          |            | -          | -          | -          | -           | -           | 2           | 1           | 1           | 1           |
| <b>CO2</b> | 2          | 1-         | -          | -          | 3          | -          | 2          | -          | -          | 1           | -           | 1           | -           | 2           |             |
| <b>CO3</b> | 1          | -          | -          | 2          | 2          | -          | 3          | -          | -          | -           | -           | 3           | 2           | 1           |             |
| <b>CO4</b> | 3          | -          | 3          | 2          | 2          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -           | 3           | 2           | -           | 2           |             |
| <b>CO5</b> | 2          | 3          | -          | 2          | 2          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -           | -           | 3           | 3           | 2           | 1           |
| <b>CO6</b> | 2          | -          | 3          | -          | 3          | -          | 1          | -          | -          | -           | 1           | 1           | -           | 2           |             |

**BTPS102-18**

**COURSE INFORMATION SHEET**

|  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| PROGRAMME: ENGINEERING                                 | DEGREE: B.TECH       |
| COURSE: PPS Lab  | SEMESTER-2 CREDITS-2 |
| COURSE CODE- BTPS102-18<br>Year of Introduction – 2018 | COURSE TYPE – CORE   |
| COURSE AREA/DOMAIN- PPS                                | CONTACT HOURS:0-0-4  |
| CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE (IF ANY): NA             |                      |

**List Of Practicals:**

| S.No | DETAILS  | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| 1.   | Familiarization with programming environment               | 3     |
| 2.   | Simple computational problems using arithmetic expressions | 4     |
| 3.   | Problems involving if-then-else structures.                | 2     |
| 4.   | Iterative Problems   | 1     |
| 5.   | 1D Array manipulation                                      | 2     |
| 6.   | Matrix problems, String operations                         | 2     |
| 7.   | Simple functions   | 1     |
| 8.   | Pointers and structures                                    | 2     |
| 9.   | File handling  | 3     |

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| S.No | BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION   |
|------|--|
| 1.   | “The Programming Language”, Braian W. Kernighan and Desnnis M. Ritchie.                            |
| 2.   | “Let Us C”, By Yashwant Kanetkar, Saurav Kulkarni.   |
| 3.   | “C Programming Language”, A step by step beginners guide to learn C programming by Darel L Graham. |
| 4.   | “Programming in C”, by Reema Thareja   |
| 5.   | ”C in Depth”, by Deepali Srivastava and S K Srivastava.  |
| 6.   | Computer Programming using C language – Vipin Arora, Eagle’s Publications.                         |





## WORKSHOP/MANUFACTURING PRACTICES

### COURSE INFORMATION SHEET

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                 | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                          |
| <b>COURSE: WORKSHOP/MANUFACTURING PRACTICES</b>          | <b>SEMESTER: 1 CREDITS: 3</b>                 |
| <b>COURSECODE: BTMP101-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>COURSE TYPE: CORE</b>                      |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN:</b>                               | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 1(L) + 4(P) hours/Week.</b> |

### SYLLABUS:

| UNIT        | DETAILS   | HOURS     |
|-------------|---|-----------|
|             | <b>THEORY</b>   |           |
| <b>I</b>    | Manufacturing Methods- casting, forming, machining, joining, advanced manufacturing methods | <b>3</b>  |
| <b>II</b>   | CNC machining, Additive manufacturing   | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>III</b>  | Fitting operations & power tools  | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>IV</b>   | Electrical & Electronics  | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>V</b>    | Carpentry   | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>VI</b>   | Plastic moulding, glass cutting   | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>VII</b>  | Metal casting   | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>VIII</b> | Welding (arc welding & gas welding), brazing  | <b>1</b>  |
|             | <b>WORKSHOP PRACTICE</b>  |           |
| <b>I</b>    | Machine shop  | <b>10</b> |
| <b>II</b>   | Fitting shop  | <b>8</b>  |
| <b>III</b>  | Carpentry   | <b>6</b>  |
| <b>IV</b>   | Electrical & Electronics  | <b>8</b>  |
| <b>V</b>    | Welding shop (Arc welding 4 hrs + gas welding 4 hrs )                                       | <b>8</b>  |
| <b>VI</b>   | Casting   | <b>8</b>  |
| <b>VII</b>  | Smithy  | <b>6</b>  |
| <b>VII</b>  | Plastic moulding & Glass Cutting  | <b>6</b>  |

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| S.NO | BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION  |
|------|---|
| 1    | Hajra Choudhury S.K., Hajra Choudhury A.K. and Nirjhar Roy S.K., “ Elements of Workshop Technology” , Vol. I 2008 and Vol. II 2010, Media promoters and publishers private limited, Mumbai. |
| 2    | Kalpakjian S. And Steven S. Schmid, “ Manufacturing Engineering and Technology” , 4th edition, Pearson Education India Edition, 2002.   |
| 3    | Gowri P. Hariharan and A. Suresh Babu,” Manufacturing Technology – I” Pearson Education, 2008.  |
| 4    | Roy A. Lindberg, “ Processes and Materials of Manufacture”, 4th edition, Prentice Hall India, 1998.   |
| 5    | Rao P.N., “ Manufacturing Technology” , Vol. I and Vol. II, Tata McGrawHill House, 2017.  |

| T/R | BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY  |
|-----|--|
| 1   | B.S Raghuvanshi, A course in Workshop Technology, Dhanpat Rai & Co.                  |
| 2   | R S Khurmi,J K Gupta, Textbook of Workshop Technology, S Chand                       |
| 3   | O P Khanna, Production Technology Manufacturing Processes, Dhanpat Rai Publications. |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

- Chalk & Talk
- Small Group Instruction.
- Making real world connections
- Presentatons

**E- CONTENT USED:**

- NPTEL Notes and videos

**ADDITIONAL TOPICS:**

- Sheet Metal: Shop development of surfaces of various objects; sheet metal forming and joining operations, joints, soldering and brazing; exercises involving use of sheet metal forming operations for small joints.
- Foundry Shop: Introduction to molding materials; moulds; use of cores; melting furnaces; tools and equipment used in foundry shops; firing of a cupola furnace; exercises involving preparation of small sand moulds and castings

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

1. Upon completion of this course, students will be able to fabricate components with their own hands.
2. They will also get practical knowledge of the dimensional accuracies and dimensional tolerances possible with different manufacturing processes.
3. By assembling different components, they will be able to produce small devices of their interest.

**COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:**

| C.CODE | COURSE NAME | DESCRIPTION | SEM |
|--------|-------------|-------------|-----|
|        |             |             |     |

**PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES:**

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|---|
| PSO1 | Graduates will be able to specify structure and breakdown frameworks that productively create, transmit, appropriate and use electrical force.  |
| PSO2 | Graduates will be able to apply present day programming devices for plan, recreation and investigation of electrical frameworks to participate in long lasting learning and to effectively adjust in multi-disciplinary situations. |
| PSO3 | Graduates will be able to generate, effective transmission and dissemination of electric power with unique reference to non-conventional and sustainable power source assets.   |

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION  | BT Level |
|------|--|----------|
| CO1  | Define different manufacturing process commonly employed in the industry to fabricate components using different materials.                        | 1        |
| CO2  | Explain the mechanisms of metal cutting and chip formation in machining and distinguish between various process of casting and welding technology. | 2        |
| CO3  | Understand CNC Machining and different additive manufacturing techniques.  | 2        |
| CO4  | Demonstrate practical knowledge of dimensional accuracies and dimensional tolerances possible with different manufacturing processes.              | 3        |
| CO5  | Apply the skills of basic electrical engineering for house wiring practice and illustrate the working of electronic components and its utilization | 3        |
| CO6  | By assembling different components, they will be able to produce small devices of their interest and fabricate components with their own hands.    | 6        |

**CO –PO-PSO MAPPING:**

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO1 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | 2   |     | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | 2    | -    |
| CO2 | 2   | -   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| CO3 | -   | -   | 3   | 1   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| CO4 | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| CO5 | 3   | 2   | -   | 1   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    |
| CO6 | 1   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 1   | -   | 2    | -    | -    | 1    | -    | -    |

## COURSE INFORMATION SHEET

|  |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|
| PROGRAMME: ENGINEERING                                 | DEGREE: B.TECH                |
| COURSE: ENGLISH  | SEMESTER-1 CREDITS-4          |
| COURSE CODE- BTHU101-18<br>Year of introduction – 2018 | COURSE TYPE – CORE            |
| COURSE AREA/DOMAIN- ENGLISH                            | CONTACT HOURS: 3-1-0          |
| CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE (IF ANY): BTHU102-18     | LAB COURSE NAME: ENGLISH- LAB |

## SYLLABUS:

| MODULE | DETAILS  | HOURS |
|--------|--|-------|
| I      | <p><b>Vocabulary Building &amp; Basic Writing Skills</b></p> <p>The concept of Word Formation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Root words from foreign languages and their use in English</li> <li>• Acquaintance with prefixes and suffixes from foreign languages in English to form derivatives. Synonyms, antonyms, and standard abbreviations.</li> <li>• Sentence Structures</li> <li>• Use of phrases and clauses in sentences</li> <li>• Importance of proper punctuation</li> <li>• Creating coherence</li> <li>• Organizing principles of paragraphs in documents</li> <li>• Techniques for writing precisely</li> </ul> | 4     |
| II     | <p><b>Identifying Common Errors in Writing</b></p> <p>Subject-verb agreement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Noun-pronoun agreement</li> <li>• Misplaced modifiers</li> <li>• Articles</li> <li>• Prepositions</li> <li>• Redundancies</li> <li>• Clichés</li> </ul>  | 6     |
| III    | <p><b>Mechanics of Writing</b></p> <p>Writing introduction and conclusion</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Describing</li> <li>• Defining</li> <li>• Classifying</li> <li>• Providing examples or evidence</li> </ul>  | 4     |
| IV     | <p><b>Writing Practices</b></p> <p>Comprehension</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Précis Writing</li> <li>• Essay Writing</li> <li>• Business Writing-Business letters, Business Emails, Report Writing, Resume/CV</li> </ul>  | 4     |

**Total hours – 42**

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| S.No | BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION   |
|------|--|
| 1.   | Practical English Usage. Michael Swan. OUP. 1995.                                    |
| 2.   | Remedial English Grammar. F.T. Wood. Macmillan.2007                                  |
| 3.   | On Writing Well. William Zinsser. Harper Resource Book. 2001                         |
| 4.   | Study Writing. Liz Hamp-Lyons and Ben Heasley. Cambridge University Press. 2006      |
| 5.   | Communication Skills. Sanjay Kumar and Pushp Lata. Oxford University Press. 2011.    |
| 6.   | Exercises in Spoken English. Parts. I-III. CIEFL, Hyderabad. Oxford University Press |

|   | BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY           |
|---|---|
| 1 | Oxford modern English grammar by B. Aarts |
| 2 | English Grammar by Michael swan           |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

- Chalk & Talk
- Group Discussion.
- Projector
- Presentations

**E- CONTENT USED:**

- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zfbUzWqsH74>

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The aim and objective of the course on English is to introduce the students of B. Tech. class to the formal structure of English so that they can use these in Engineering as per their requirement.

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| <b>Course: ENGLISH</b>           |   |                 |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| <b>Subject Code- BTHU-101-18</b> |   |                 |
|                                  | <b>Course Outcomes</b>  | <b>BT Level</b> |
| <b>1</b>                         | Choose basic proficiency in listening and speaking skills.  | 1               |
| <b>2</b>                         | Interpret the independent user of English language.   | 2               |
| <b>3</b>                         | Make use of communication training.   | 3               |
| <b>4</b>                         | Discover different strategy of effective communication and select the most appropriate mode of communication for a given situation. | 4               |
| <b>5</b>                         | Distinguish effectively and assertively.  | 4               |
| <b>6</b>                         | Combine effectively through different mode of written communication.  | 6               |

**CO MAPPING WITH PO:**

| <b>CO's</b> | <b>PO1</b> | <b>PO2</b> | <b>PO3</b> | <b>PO4</b> | <b>PO5</b> | <b>PO6</b> | <b>PO7</b> | <b>PO8</b> | <b>PO9</b> | <b>PO10</b> | <b>PO11</b> | <b>PO12</b> | <b>PSO1</b> | <b>PSO2</b> | <b>PSO3</b> |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CO1</b>  | 2          | 2          |            | 3          |            |            |            | 2          |            | 3           |             | 2           |             |             |             |
| <b>CO2</b>  | 1          | 3          |            | 2          |            | 1          |            |            | 2          | 2           |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>CO3</b>  |            |            | 3          |            |            | 2          |            | 2          | 3          | 3           |             | 2           |             |             |             |
| <b>CO4</b>  | 1          | 3          |            |            |            | 2          |            |            | 1          | 2           |             | 1           |             |             |             |
| <b>CO5</b>  | 2          |            |            |            |            | 3          |            |            | 2          | 1           | 3           | 2           |             |             |             |
| <b>CO6</b>  | 3          |            | 2          | 2          |            |            |            | 1          | 1          |             |             | 2           |             |             |             |

## COURSE INFORMATION SHEET

|  |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|
| PROGRAMME: ENGINEERING                                 | DEGREE: B.TECH                |
| COURSE: ENGLISH  | SEMESTER-2 CREDITS-4          |
| COURSE CODE- BTHU102-18<br>Year of introduction – 2021 | COURSE TYPE - CORE            |
| COURSE AREA/DOMAIN- ENGLISH                            | CONTACT HOURS: 0(L)-0(T)-2(P) |
| CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE (IF ANY): BTHU102-18     | LAB COURSE NAME: ENGLISH- LAB |

SYLLABUS:

| MODULE | DETAILS   |
|--------|---|
| I      | Listening Comprehension                                 |
| II     | Self-Introduction, Group Discussion and Role Play       |
| III    | Common Everyday Situations: Conversations and Dialogues |
| IV     | Communication at Workplace                              |
| V      | Interviews  |
| VI     | Formal Presentations                                    |

**Total hours – 42**

TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:

| S.No | BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION   |
|------|--|
| 1.   | (i) Practical English Usage. Michael Swan. OUP. 1995.                                      |
| 2.   | (ii) Communication Skills. Sanjay Kumar and Pushp Lata. Oxford University Press. 2011.     |
| 3.   | (iii) Exercises in Spoken English. Parts. I-III. CIEFL, Hyderabad. Oxford University Press |

| T/R | BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY           |
|-----|---|
| 1   | Oxford modern English grammar by B. Aarts |
| 2   | English Grammar by Michael swan           |



**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

- Chalk & Talk
- Group Discussion.
- Projector
- Presentations

**E- CONTENT USED:**

- [https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JuBAXrPGiXg&list=RDOMjCpImeiKYJo&start\\_radio=1](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JuBAXrPGiXg&list=RDOMjCpImeiKYJo&start_radio=1)

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The aim and objective of the course on English Lab is to introduce the students of B. Tech. class to the formal structure of English Lab so that they can use these in Engineering as per their requirement.

**COURSE OUTCOMES**

| <b>Course: ENGLISH</b>           |  |                 |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| <b>Subject Code- BTHU-102-18</b> |  |                 |
|                                  | <b>Course Outcomes</b>   | <b>BT Level</b> |
| <b>CO1</b>                       | Recall the content of audio inputs for effective listening skills.   | 1               |
| <b>CO2</b>                       | Demonstrate the physiological characteristics of proper voice and diction for better speaking skills.                | 2               |
| <b>CO3</b>                       | Practice the worksheets related to stress and intonation on words for better fluency in language.                    | 3               |
| <b>CO4</b>                       | Analyze everyday situations through role play activities for better presentation in corporate sector and daily life. | 4               |
| <b>CO5</b>                       | Illustrate interview skills through mock interview practices.  | 4               |
| <b>CO6</b>                       | Implement Listening, Speaking, Reading and Writing skills through formal presentation                                | 6               |

**CO MAPPING WITH PO**

|           | <b>PO1</b> | <b>PO2</b> | <b>PO3</b> | <b>PO4</b> | <b>PO5</b> | <b>PO6</b> | <b>PO7</b> | <b>PO8</b> | <b>PO9</b> | <b>PO10</b> | <b>PO11</b> | <b>PO12</b> | <b>PSO1</b> | <b>PSO2</b> |
|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>1.</b> |            |            |            |            |            |            |            | 1          | 3          | 3           |             | 3           |             |             |
| <b>2.</b> |            |            |            |            |            |            |            | 2          | 3          | 2           |             | 2           |             |             |
| <b>3.</b> |            |            |            |            |            |            |            | 2          | 2          | 3           |             | 2           |             |             |
| <b>4.</b> |            |            |            |            |            |            |            | 1          | 3          | 3           |             | 3           |             |             |
| <b>5.</b> |            |            |            |            |            |            |            | 1          | 2          | 2           |             | 2           |             |             |
| <b>6.</b> |            |            |            |            |            |            |            | 2          | 2          | 2           |             | 2           |             |             |

## 2<sup>ND</sup> SEMESTER

### INDEX

**SCHEME: B.TECH 2nd SEMESTER**

**(ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING)**

**I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Revised Scheme for B.Tech Syllabus 2018**

| Slot | Course No. | Subject                                | L-T-P | Hours | Credits |
|------|------------|--|-------|-------|---------|
| A    | BTPH102-18 | Optics and Modern Physics              | 3-1-0 | 4     | 4       |
| B    | BTPH112-18 | Optics and Modern Physics Lab          | 0-0-3 | 3     | 1.5     |
| C    | BTAM202-18 | Mathematics-II                         | 3-1-0 | 4     | 4       |
| D    | BTEE101-18 | Basic Electrical Engineering           | 3-1-0 | 4     | 4       |
| E    | BTEE102-18 | Basic Electrical Engineering (Lab)     | 0-0-2 | 2     | 1       |
| F    | BTME101-21 | Engineering Graphics & Design          | 1-0-5 | 5     | 3       |
| G    | BMPD201-18 | Mentoring and Professional Development | 0-0-2 | 2     | 0       |

**Total Credits = 17.5**

**Hours: 25**

## COURSE INFORMATION SHEET

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ENGINEERING</b>                              | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                                    |
| <b>COURSE: OPTICS AND MODREN PHYSICS</b>                   | <b>SEMESTER: 2                      CREDITS: 4</b>      |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTPH-102-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>COURSE TYPE: CORE</b>                                |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: OPTICS AND MODREN PHYSICS</b>       | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L) + 1 (T) hours/Week.</b>          |
| <b>CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE : BTPH-112-18</b>         | <b>LAB COURSE NAME: : OPTICS AND MODREN PHYSICS LAB</b> |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>UNIT</b> | <b>DETAILS</b>  | <b>HOURS</b> |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| <b>I</b>    | <b><u>Waves and Oscillations</u></b><br>Mechanical simple harmonic oscillators, damped harmonic oscillator, forced mechanical oscillators, impedance, steady state motion of forced damped harmonic oscillator, Transverse wave on a string, wave equation on a string, reflection and transmission of waves at a boundary, impedance matching, standing waves, longitudinal waves and their wave equation, reflection and transmission of waves at a boundary.   | <b>10</b>    |
| <b>II</b>   | <b><u>Optics and LASERS</u></b><br>Optics: Light as an electromagnetic wave, reflectance and transmittance, Fresnel equations (Qualitative idea), Brewster's angle, total internal reflection; Interference: Huygens' principle, superposition of waves and interference of light by wavefront splitting and amplitude splitting; Young's double slit experiment, Michelson interferometer. Diffraction: Farunhofer diffraction from a single slit and a circular aperture, Diffraction gratings and their resolving power; LASERS: Spontaneous and stimulated emission, Einstein's theory of matter radiation interaction and A and B coefficients; population inversion, pumping, various modes, properties of laser beams, types of lasers: gas lasers (He-Ne), solid-state lasers (ruby), and its applications. | <b>10</b>    |
| <b>III</b>  | <b><u>Introduction to Quantum Mechanics</u></b><br>Wave nature of Particles, Free-particle wave function and wave-packets, probability densities, Expectation values, Uncertainty principle, Time-dependent and time-independent Schrodinger equation for wave function, Born interpretation, Solution of stationary-state Schrodinger equation for one dimensional problems: particle in a box, linear harmonic oscillator   | <b>10</b>    |
| <b>IV</b>   | <b><u>Introduction to Solids and Semiconductors</u></b><br>Free electron theory of metals, Fermi level, density of states in 1, 2 and 3 dimensions, Bloch's theorem for particles in a periodic potential, Origin of energy bands (Qualitative idea); Types of electronic materials: metals, semiconductors, and insulators, Intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors, Dependence of Fermi level on carrier-concentration and temperature (equilibrium carrier statistics), Carrier generation and recombination, Carrier transport: diffusion and drift, p-n junction.   | <b>10</b>    |

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| <b>T/R</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION</b>  |
|------------|--|
| 1          | I. G. Main, "Vibrations and waves in physics", Cambridge University Press, 1993. |
| 2          | H. J. Pain, "The physics of vibrations and waves", Wiley, 2006                   |
| 3          | A. Ghatak, "Optics", McGraw Hill Education, 2012                                 |
| 4          | HK Malik and AK Singh, Engineering Physics, 2nd ed., Tata McGraw Hill, 2018      |

| <b>T/R</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY</b>                         |
|------------|--|
| 1          | D. J. Griffiths, "Quantum mechanics", Pearson Education, 2014. |
| 2          | S. Sharma and J. Sharma, Engineering Physics, Pearson, 2018.   |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

Chalk & Talk

Small Group Instruction.

Making real world connections

Inquiry-based Learning

**E- CONTENT USED:**

<https://youtu.be/IITBV421ar4>

<https://youtu.be/Q-oQSLhLKw>

**ADDITIONAL TOPICS:**

Basics of ray optics

Basics of classical theory and its drawbacks

Photoelectric equation

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The aim and objective of the course on Optics and Modern Physics is to introduce the students of B.Tech. to the subjects of wave optics, Quantum Mechanics, Solids, and Semiconductors so that they can use these in Engineering as per their requirement.

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION  | BT LEVEL         |
|------|--|------------------|
| 1    | Demonstrate understanding of the distinction between mechanical simple harmonic oscillator, damped harmonic oscillator and forced damped harmonic oscillator with the steady state motion. | B.L -1<br>B.L -4 |
| 2    | Classify the basic fundamentals of optics and LASERS.  | B.L -1<br>B.L -3 |
| 3    | Interpret the differential wave equation for the standing waves and longitudinal waves.  | B.L-3<br>B.L-4   |
| 4    | Analyze the value of need for quantum mechanics, Schrödinger equation, uncertainty principle etc and their various applications.   | B.L -1<br>B.L- 5 |
| 5    | Formulate & construct engineering problems in optics and modern Physics.   | B.L -1<br>B.L -3 |
| 6    | Discuss basic idea of doping , p-n junction diode and its V-I characteristics using graphical and mathematical methods   | B.L -1<br>B.L -6 |

**CO MAPPING WITH PO**

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 2   | -   | 1   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | 1    | -    | -    | -    |
| CO2 | 1   | -   | -   | -   | 1   | -   | -   | 1   | -   | -    | 2    | 1    | -    | -    | -    |
| CO3 | 1   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| CO4 | 2   | 2   | 1   | -   | 1   | -   | 1   | -   | -   | -    | -    | 1    | -    | -    | -    |
| CO5 | 1   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 2   | -    | -    | 1    | -    | -    | -    |
| CO6 | 2   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | 1    | -    | -    | -    |

**OPTICS AND MODERN PHYSICS LAB:**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ENGINEERING</b>                        | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                                    |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: OPTICS AND MODREN PHYSICS</b> | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 0-0-3 hours/Week.</b>                 |
| <b>CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE : BTPH-112-18</b>   | <b>LAB COURSE NAME: : OPTICS AND MODREN PHYSICS LAB</b> |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>SECTION-A</b>  |
|---|
| 1. To study the laser beam characteristics like; wave length using diffraction grating aperture & divergence. |
| 2. Study of diffraction using laser beam and thus to determine the grating element.                           |
| 3. To study laser interference using Michelson's Interferometer.  |
| 4. To determine the numerical aperture of a given optic fibre and hence to find its acceptance angle.         |
| 5. To determine attenuation & propagation losses in optical fibres.   |
| 6. To determine the grain size of a material using optical microscope.  |
| 7. To find the refractive index of a material/glass using spectrometer.                                       |
| 8. To find the refractive index of a liquid using spectrometer..  |
| 9. To find the velocity of ultrasound in liquid.  |
| 10. To determine the specific rotation of sugar using Laurent's half-shade polarimeter.                       |
| 11. To study the characteristic of different p-n junction diode - Ge and Si                                   |
| . 12. To analyze the suitability of a given Zener diode as voltage regulator.                                 |
| 13. To find out the intensity response of a solar cell/Photo diode.   |
| 14. To find out the intensity response of a LED.  |
| 15. To find out the frequency of AC mains using electric-vibrator   |
| <b>SECTION-B</b>  |
| 1. To find the resolving power of the prism.  |
| 2. To determine the angle of the given prism..  |
| 3. To determine the refractive index of the material of a prism   |
| 4. To determine the numerical aperture of a given optic fibre and hence to find its acceptance angle.         |
| 5. To calculate the beam divergence and spot size of the given laser beam.                                    |
| 6. To determine the wavelength of a laser using the Michelson interferometer.                                 |
| 7. To revise the concept of interference of light waves in general and thin-film interference in particular.  |
| 8. To set up and observe Newton's rings.  |
| 9. To determine the wavelength of the given source.   |
| 10. To understand the phenomenon Photoelectric effect.  |
| 11. To draw kinetic energy of photoelectrons as a function of frequency of incident radiation.                |
| 12. To determine the Planck's constant from kinetic energy versus frequency graph.                            |
| 13. To plot a graph connecting photocurrent and applied potential.  |
| 14. To determine the stopping potential from the photocurrent versus applied potential graph                  |

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| S.NO | BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION  |
|------|---|
| 1    | A Text Book of Practical Physics, I. Prakash & Ramakrishna, 11 th Edn, 2011, Kitab Mahal        |
| 2    | Engineering Practical Physics, S. Panigrahi & B. Mallick, 2015, Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd |
| 3    | Experiments in Modern Physics, A.C. Melissinos, Academic Press, N.Y., 1966.                     |

| S.NO | BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY                      |
|------|--|
| 1    | Practical Physics, C L Arora, S. Chand & Company Ltd |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

- First-Hand Experience In Observation
- Making Real World Connections
- Implement Peer-Instruction.

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The aim and objective of the lab on Optics and Modern Physics lab is to provide students the firsthand experience of verifying various theoretical concepts learnt in theory courses so that they can use these in their branch of Engineering as per their requirement

**COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:**

| C.CODE      | COURSE NAME                | DESCRIPTION                                   | SEM      |
|-------------|----------------------------|---|----------|
| BTPH-104-18 | Higher secondary Education | Introduction to Optics and Modern Physics Lab | 1 &<br>2 |

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION   | BT Level (B.L)   |
|------|---|------------------|
| 1    | Understand, explain and use instrumental techniques for intensity pattern analysis  | B.L -1<br>B.L -4 |
| 2    | Understand and apply the concept of Interference of light, Diffraction of light, Fermi energy and magnetic effect of current. | B.L -1<br>B.L -3 |
| 3    | Examine the methods used for estimating and dealing with experimental uncertainties and systematic errors.                    | B.L-3<br>B.L-4   |
| 4    | Apply and demonstrate the theoretical concepts of Engineering Physics.  | B.L -1<br>B.L- 3 |
| 5    | Apply the theoretical concepts of laser, numerical aperture and photo detectors.  | B.L -1<br>B.L -3 |
| 6    | Understand and use the principles of operations of optical fibers and semiconductor devices using simple circuits.            | B.L -1<br>B.L -6 |

**CO MAPPING WITH PO:**

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 1   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1   |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO2 | 2   |     | 1   | 1   |     |     |     |     |     |      |      | 1    |      |      |      |
| CO3 |     | 1   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      | 1    |      |      |      |
| CO4 | 1   |     |     | 1   |     |     |     |     |     |      |      | 2    |      |      |      |
| CO5 | 1   |     |     |     |     | 1   |     |     |     |      |      | 1    |      |      |      |
| CO6 | 1   |     |     |     |     | 2   |     |     |     |      |      | 2    |      |      |      |



## MATHEMATICS -II

### COURSE INFORMATION SHEET

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ENGINEERING</b>                             | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                               |
| <b>COURSE: MATHEMATICS-II</b>                             | <b>SEMESTER: 2                      CREDITS: 4</b> |
| <b>COURSE CODE:BTAM-202-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2021</b> | <b>COURSE TYPE: CORE</b>                           |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: Mathematics</b>                    | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 4(L) + 1 (T) hours/Week.</b>     |
| <b>CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE : NIL</b>                | <b>LAB COURSE NAME:NA</b>                          |

### SYLLABUS:

| UNIT | DETAILS  | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| I    | <b><u>Ordinary Differential Equations</u></b><br>First and higher order Exact, linear and Bernoulli's equations, Euler's equations, Equations not of first degree: equations solvable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Clairaut's type. Second order linear differential equations with variable coefficients, method of variation of parameters, Cauchy-Euler equation, Power series solutions.  | 13    |
| II   | <b><u>Partial Differential Equations</u></b><br>First order First order partial differential equations, solutions of first order linear and non-linear PDEs; Solution to homogenous and non-homogenous linear partial differential equations of second order by complimentary function and particular integral method. Second-order linear equations and their classification, Separation of variables method to simple problems.  | 12    |
| III  | Numerical Methods-I<br>Solution of polynomial and transcendental equations – Bisection method, Regula-Falsi method, Newton-Raphson method. Finite differences, Interpolation using Newton's forward and backward difference formulae. Central difference interpolation: Gauss's forward and backward formulae. Numerical integration: Trapezoidal rule and Simpson's 1/3rd and 3/8 rules.  | 12    |
| IV   | Numerical Methods-II<br>Ordinary differential equations: Taylor's series, Euler and modified Euler's methods; RungeKutta method of fourth order for solving first and second order equations. Milne's and Adam's predictor-corrector methods. Partial differential equations: Finite difference solution of twodimensional Laplace equation and Poisson equation, Implicit and explicit methods for one dimensional heat equation (Bender-Schmidt and Crank-Nicholson methods), Finite difference explicit method for wave equation. | 13    |

**Total hours – 50**

### TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:

| T/R | BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION   |
|-----|--|
| 1.  | W. E. Boyce and R. C. DiPrima, "Elementary Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems", Wiley India, 2009. |
| 2.  | S. L. Ross, "Differential Equations", Wiley India, 1984.   |
| 3.  | E. A. Coddington, "An Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations", Prentice Hall India, 1995.                 |
| 4.  | E. L. Ince, "Ordinary Differential Equations", Dover Publications, 1958.   |
| 5.  | G.F. Simmons and S.G. Krantz, "Differential Equations", McGraw Hill, 2007  |
| 6.  | N.P. Bali and M. Goyal, "A text book of Engineering Mathematics", Laxmi Publications, 2008.                        |

|   | <b>BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY</b>  |
|---|---|
| 1 | S. L. Ross, "Differential Equations", Wiley India, 1984.                                    |
| 2 | N.P. Bali and M. Goyal, "A text book of Engineering Mathematics", Laxmi Publications, 2008. |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

- Chalk & Talk
- Small Group Instruction.
- Making real world connections
- Inquiry-based Learning

**E- CONTENT USED:**

- [https://youtu.be/3j0c\\_FhOt5U](https://youtu.be/3j0c_FhOt5U)
- <https://youtu.be/eTp5wq-cSXY>

**ADDITIONAL TOPICS:**

- Linear Equations with Variable Coefficients
- Boundary value problem
- Polynomial interpolation

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The objective of this course is to familiarize the prospective engineers with techniques in linear algebra, transform calculus and numerical methods. It aims to equip the students with standard concepts and tools of integral transforms, matrices and numerical techniques that will serve them well towards tackling more advanced level of mathematics and applications that they would find useful in their disciplines.

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| <b>Course: MATHEMATICS PAPER-II</b> |  |                 |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| <b>Course Code: BTAM202-18</b>      |  |                 |
|                                     | <b>Course Outcomes</b>   | <b>BT Level</b> |
| <b>1</b>                            | Demonstrate the basic theory of linear ODEs and basic types of higher-order linear ODEs for which exact solutions may be obtained  | 2               |
| <b>2</b>                            | Apply the fundamental concepts of partial differential equations to study the vibration of a string, flow of heat in a rod and plate (steady state).   | 3               |
| <b>3</b>                            | Examine the common numerical methods and how they are used to obtain approximate solutions to otherwise intractable mathematical problems.   | 4               |
| <b>4</b>                            | simplify numerical methods for various mathematical operations and tasks, such as interpolation, differentiation, integration, the solution of linear and nonlinear equations, and the solution of differential equations. | 4               |
| <b>5</b>                            | Evaluate different implicit and explicit methods for heat and wave equations.  | 5               |
| <b>6</b>                            | Explain the concept of various methods to solve nth order differential equations.  | 5               |

**CO MAPPING WITH PO:**

|            | <b>PO1</b> | <b>PO2</b> | <b>PO3</b> | <b>PO4</b> | <b>PO5</b> | <b>PO6</b> | <b>PO7</b> | <b>PO8</b> | <b>PO9</b> | <b>PO10</b> | <b>PO11</b> | <b>PO12</b> | <b>PSO1</b> | <b>PSO2</b> | <b>PSO3</b> |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CO1</b> | 2          | 3          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |             | 2           |             |             |             |
| <b>CO2</b> | 2          | 2          | 1          | 1          |            |            |            |            |            |             |             | 2           |             |             |             |
| <b>CO3</b> | 3          | 2          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |             | 1           |             |             |             |
| <b>CO4</b> | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          |            |            |            |            |            |             |             | 2           |             |             |             |
| <b>CO5</b> | 3          | 3          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |             | 1           |             |             |             |
| <b>CO6</b> | 2          | 3          |            |            | 1          |            |            |            |            |             |             | 2           |             |             |             |

**BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING  
COURSE INFORMATION SHEET**

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| PROGRAMME: B.Tech                     |  |
| COURSE: Basic Electrical Engineering  | SEMESTER: 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>CREDITS: 05                 |
| COURSE CODE: BTEE-101-18              | COURSE TYPE: Regular                                     |
| COURSE AREA/ DOMAIN: Basic Electrical | CONTACT HOURS: L T P<br>3 1 2                            |
| CORRESPONDING LAB CODE: BTEE102-18    | LAB COURSE NAME: Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory |

**Course plan:**

| UNIT               | DETAILS  | HOURS |
|--------------------|--|-------|
| 1                  | <b>Module 1: DC Circuits</b><br>Electrical circuit elements (R, L and C), voltage and current sources, Kirchoff's current and voltage laws, analysis of simple circuits with dc excitation. Superposition, Thevenin's and Norton's Theorems. Time-domain analysis of first-order RL and RC circuits.   | 9     |
| 2                  | <b>Module 2: AC Circuits</b><br>Representation of sinusoidal waveforms, peak and rms values, phasor representation, real power, reactive power, apparent power, power factor. Analysis of single-phase ac circuits consisting of R, L, C, RL, RC, RLC combinations series resonance. Parallel resonance. Three-phase balanced circuits, voltage and current relations in star and delta connections.   | 13    |
| 3                  | <b>Module 3: Electrical Machines</b><br>Magnetic materials, BH characteristics, ideal and practical transformer, equivalent circuit, losses in transformers, regulation and efficiency. Auto-transformer and three-phase transformer connections. Generation of rotating magnetic fields, Construction and working of a three-phase induction motor, Significance of torque-slip characteristic. Loss components and efficiency, starting and speed control of induction motor. Single-phase induction motor. Construction, working, torque-speed characteristic and speed control of separately excited dc motor. Construction and working of synchronous generators. | 12    |
| 4                  | <b>Module 4: Electrical Installations</b><br>Components of LT Switchgear: Switch Fuse Unit (SFU), MCB, ELCB, MCCB, Types of Wires and Cables, Earthing. Types of Batteries, Important Characteristics for Batteries. Elementary calculations for energy consumption, power factor improvement and battery backup.  | 5     |
| <b>TOTAL HOURS</b> |  | 39    |

**TEXT/ REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| T/R | BOOK TITLE/ AUTHORS/ PUBLICATION  |
|-----|---|
| T1  | D. P. Kothari and I. J. Nagrath, "Basic Electrical Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill, 2010 |
| T2  | D. C. Kulshreshtha, "Basic Electrical Engineering", McGraw Hill, 2009                   |
| R1  | L. S. Bobrow, "Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering", Oxford University Press, 2011   |
| R2  | E. Hughes, "Electrical and Electronics Technology", Pearson, 2010                       |
| R3  | V. D. Toro, "Electrical Engineering Fundamentals", Prentice Hall India, 1989            |

| T/R | BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 1   | S.K Sehdev by Unique Publisher  |
| 2   | J.B gupta by S. Chand Publisher |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

Chalk & Talk

Small Group Instruction.

Making real world connections

Presentatons

**RECOMMENDED NPTEL/ MOOCS/SWAYAM COURSES/ VIDEOS**

<https://www.coursera.org/learn/electric-power-systems> (Electric Power System)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U3CubKnkO4c> (Transformer 3D Animation )

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DsVbaKZZOFQ> (three phase induction motor working)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tiKH48EMgKE&list=PLZY3vNTgIlvWtOLxT19ZIAK9zIgPK3H9d> (working of alternator)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gW45N2WpD64> (working of DC generator)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QkbnOga09Vg> (flip flops)

Web Source References:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | <a href="https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108108076/">https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108108076/</a> (1-39)<br>(Covering Transformer, Machines, power factor etc.) |
|---|---|

**ADDITIONAL TOPICS:**

Providing knowledge about generation, transmission, distribution

Providing additional knowledge on protection of electrical machines, drives and power system

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

Impart a basic knowledge of electrical quantities such as current, voltage, power, energy and frequency to understand the impact of technology in a global and societal context.

Provide working knowledge for the analysis of basic DC and AC circuits used in electrical and electronic devices.

To explain the working principle, construction, applications of DC machines, AC machines & the importance of transformers in transmission and distribution of electric power.

To Gain knowledge about the fundamentals of LT components of switchgear, wiring and earthing

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| <b>Course: BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b> |   |                 |
|---|---|-----------------|
| <b>Course Code: BTEE-101-18</b>             |   |                 |
|   | <b>Course Outcomes</b>  | <b>BT Level</b> |
| 1.  | Understand & apply Kirchoff's laws, network theorems, time domain analysis for RL & RC series circuit.  | 2               |
| 2.  | Understand and analyse phasor diagram and waveforms for purely resistive, purely inductive and purely capacitive as well as series and parallel R-L, R-C & R-L-C circuits and also circuit Resonance  | 3               |
| 3.  | Understand concepts of Real, Reactive & apparent power and Power factor. Understand 3- phase supply and star and delta connection and their relationships. Power measurement by wattmeter   | 4               |
| 4.  | Understand construction & working principle of 1- phase and 3- phase transformers. Understand Ideal and practical transformer and auto-transformer and its applications as well.  | 4               |
| 5.  | Understand generation of rotating magnetic fields. Understand construction and working of 3-phase induction motor, 1-phase induction motor, DC motors & synchronous generators  | 5               |
| 6.  | Understand LT Switchgear such as Switch Fuse Unit (SFU), MCB, ELCB, MCCB. Understand about wires, cables, earthing & its importance. Understand about types of batteries & its important Characteristics. Understand basic calculations for energy consumption & power factor improvement | 5               |

**CO MAPPING WITH PO:**

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | 1   |     |     | 1   |     |     |     |     |      |      | 2    |      |      |      |
| CO2 | 3   | 1   |     |     | 1   |     |     |     |     |      |      | 2    |      | 1    | 1    |
| CO3 | 3   | 1   |     |     | 1   |     |     |     |     |      |      | 2    |      |      | 1    |
| CO4 | 1   |     | 1   |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      | 2    |      |      |      |
| CO5 | 2   |     | 1   |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      | 1    |      |      |      |
| CO6 | 2   |     | 1   |     |     | 1   |     |     |     |      |      | 2    |      |      |      |

**COURSE INFORMATION SHEET**  
**BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING LAB**

**List of experiments/demonstrations:**

- Basic safety precautions. Introduction and use of measuring instruments – voltmeter, ammeter, multi-meter, oscilloscope. Real-life resistors, capacitors and inductors.
- Measuring the steady-state and transient time-response of R-L, R-C, and R-L-C circuits to a step change in voltage (transient may be observed on a storage oscilloscope). Sinusoidal steady state response of R-L, and R-C circuits – impedance calculation and verification. Observation of phase differences between current and voltage. Resonance in R-L-C circuits.
- Transformers: Observation of the no-load current waveform on an oscilloscope (non-sinusoidal wave-shape due to B-H curve nonlinearity should be shown along with a discussion about harmonics). Loading of a transformer: measurement of primary and secondary voltages and currents, and power.
- Three-phase transformers: Star and Delta connections. Voltage and Current relationships (line-line voltage, phase-to-neutral voltage, line and phase currents). Phase-shifts between the primary and secondary side. Cumulative three-phase power in balanced three-phase circuits.
- Demonstrate of cut-out sections of machines: dc machine (commutator-brush arrangement), induction machine (squirrel cage rotor), synchronous machine (field winding - slip ring arrangement) and single-phase induction machine.
- Torque Speed Characteristic of separately excited dc motor.
- Synchronous speed of two and four-pole, three-phase induction motors. Direction reversal by change of phase-sequence of connections. Torque-Slip Characteristic of an induction motor. Generator operation of an induction machine driven at super-synchronous speed.
- Synchronous Machine operating as a generator: stand-alone operation with a load. Control of voltage through field excitation.

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| <b>BASIC OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING LAB</b> |  |                 |
|--|--|-----------------|
| <b>Course Code: BTEE102-18</b>             |  |                 |
|  | <b>Course Outcomes</b>   | <b>BT Level</b> |
| 1.   | Apply KCL, KVL and ohms law to Simple circuits.                              | 1               |
| 2.   | Determine the self conductance of the coil                                   | 2               |
| 3.   | Performing the operation & tests of transformer and rotating machines        | 3               |
| 4.   | Analyse the differences in operation of different DC machine configurations. | 4               |
| 5.   | Experimentally verify the basic circuit theorems                             | 5               |
| 6.   | Measure power and power factor in ac circuits                                | 6               |

**CO MAPPING WITH PO:**

|     | <b>PO1</b> | <b>PO2</b> | <b>PO3</b> | <b>PO4</b> | <b>PO5</b> | <b>PO6</b> | <b>PO7</b> | <b>PO8</b> | <b>PO9</b> | <b>PO10</b> | <b>PO11</b> | <b>PO12</b> | <b>PSO1</b> | <b>PSO2</b> | <b>PSO3</b> |
|-----|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| CO1 | 2          | 1          |            |            | 1          |            |            |            |            |             |             | 1           |             | 1           | 1           |
| CO2 | 2          | 1          |            |            | 1          |            |            |            |            |             |             | 1           |             | 1           |             |
| CO3 | 2          | 1          |            |            | 1          |            |            |            |            |             |             | 1           |             |             | 1           |
| CO4 | 1          |            | 1          |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |             | 1           | 1           | 1           |             |
| CO5 | 1          |            | 1          |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |             | 1           |             | 1           | 1           |
| CO6 | 2          |            | 1          |            |            | 1          |            |            |            |             |             | 1           |             | 1           |             |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

- First-Hand Experience In Observation
- Making Real World Connections
- Implement Peer-Instruction.



## ENGINEERING GRAPHICS AND DESIGN

### COURSE INFORMATION SHEET

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                          | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                          |
| <b>COURSE: ENGINEERING GRAPHICS AND DESIGN (THEORY &amp; LAB)</b> | <b>SEMESTER: 1 CREDITS: 3</b>                 |
| <b>COURSECODE: BTME101-21</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2021</b>          | <b>COURSE TYPE: CORE</b>                      |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: ENGINEERING DRAWING</b>                    | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 1(L) + 5(P) hours/Week.</b> |

### SYLLABUS:

| UNIT       | DETAILS   | HOURS     |
|------------|---|-----------|
| <b>I</b>   | <b>INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING DRAWING:</b> Principles of engineering drawing / engineering graphics / technical drawing and their significance –Drawing Instruments: their Standard and uses – symbols and conventions in drawing practice – lettering & numbering – BIS conventions. Types of lines and their uses, Drawing Sheets: sizes and layout, methods of folding drawing sheet, Grades of pencils used, Dimensioning: definition, types and methods of dimensioning, geometrical construction, concept of scales in drawing, types of scales, construction of plane and diagonal scales | <b>18</b> |
| <b>II</b>  | <b>ORTHOGRAPHIC PROJECTIONS:</b> Relevance of projection, Types of projections, Principles of orthographic projections in reference to quadrants – conventions – first and third angle projections, illustration through simple problems of projection; Projections of points in quadrants. Projections and trace of a line with different possible orientations in a quadrant. Methods to find true length and inclination of a line with principal planes.  | <b>12</b> |
| <b>III</b> | <b>PROJECTIONS OF PLANES AND SOLIDS:</b> Concept of plane and lamina, Projections of a lamina when; parallel to any reference plane, perpendicular to any reference plane, inclined to reference plane. Traces of planes. Definition of solid, types of solids – conventions-different possible orientations of solid in a quadrant. Projections of solid when; axis parallel to reference plane, perpendicular to reference plane, inclined to one and parallel to other reference plane, parallel to both horizontal and vertical planes.   | <b>18</b> |
| <b>IV</b>  | <b>ISOMETRIC PROJECTIONS:</b> Principles of Isometric Projections-Isometric Scale- Isometric Views or drawing- Conventions. Isometric drawing / projections of solids such as cube, prisms, pyramids, cylinder, and cone.   | <b>12</b> |
| <b>V</b>   | <b>Practice using Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) tools:</b><br>Hands on training on any CAD software to strengthen the understanding of the engineering drawing wherein the students will be introduced to a number of assignments as mentioned in the syllabus.   | <b>12</b> |

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| S.NO | BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION  |
|------|---|
| 1    | Engineering Drawing- Basant Agarwal, TMH  |
| 2    | D. M. Kulkarni, A. P. Rastogi, and A. K. Sarkar (2009), Engineering Graphics with AutoCAD, PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi. |
| 3    | P.S Gill, "Engineering Drawing", S K Kataria and sons, 18th edition, 2017 reprint   |
| 4    | Jolhe, Dhananjay (2006), Engineering Drawing: With an Introduction to CAD, Tata Mc Graw Hill, India.                                |
| 5    | N. D. Bhat (2006), Engineering Drawing, Charotar Publications, New Delhi.   |
| 6    | Venugopal (2010), Engineering Drawing and Graphics, 2nd edition, New Age Publications, New Delhi                                    |
| 7    | Trymbaka Murthy (2007), Computer Aided Engineering Drawing, I.K. International Publishers, New Delhi.                               |
| 8    | R.B. Choudary (2005), Engineering graphics with Auto CAD, Anuradha Publishers, New Delhi  |

| T/R | BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY   |
|-----|---|
| 1   | Harwinder Singh, Engineering Drawing and Computer Graphics , Dhanpat Rai Publishing Co. |
| 2   | R.K Dhawan, Text Book of Engineering Drawing, S Chand Publication.                      |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

- Chalk & Talk
- Small Group Instruction.
- Making real world connections
- Presentatons

**E- content used:**

- <https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/112/102/112102304/>

**ADDITIONAL TOPICS:**

- Intersection of Surfaces/Solids
  - Purpose of intersection of surfaces, Intersection between the two cylinder, two prisms, prism and pyramid, pyramid and pyramid, cylinder and prism, cone and cylinder, sphere and cylinder etc., use of cutting plane and line method.
- Development of Surface
  - Purpose of development, Parallel line, radial line and triangulation method. Development of prism, cylinder, cone and pyramid surface for both right angled and oblique solids, and development of surface of sphere.

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

1. To understand the basic principles of engineering drawing
2. To have the knowledge of generating the pictorial views

3. To understand the development of surfaces
4. Use CAD tools for making drawings of machine components and assemblies.
5. To have the knowledge of interpretation of dimensions of different quadrant projections.

**COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:**

| C.CODE | COURSE NAME | DESCRIPTION | SEM |
|--------|-------------|-------------|-----|
|        |             |             |     |

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION   | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|---|---------------------|
| CO1  | Prepare and understand drawings   | B.L -1              |
| CO2  | Use the principles of orthographic projections.   | B.L -3              |
| CO3  | By studying about projections of solids, students will be able to visualize three dimensional objects and that will enable them to design new products. | B.L-2 B.L -3        |
| CO4  | Design and fabricate surfaces of different shapes.  | B.L- 6              |
| CO5  | Apply Computer-aided design (CAD) software to modeling of parts and assemblies, dimensions, and annotations to drawing.                                 | B.L -3              |
| CO6  | Represent and create the objects in three dimensional appearances.  | B.L -1<br>B.L -6    |

**PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES:**

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|---|
| PSO1 | Graduates will be able to specify structure and breakdown frameworks that productively create, transmit, appropriate and use electrical force.  |
| PSO2 | Graduates will be able to apply present day programming devices for plan, recreation and investigation of electrical frameworks to participate in long lasting learning and to effectively adjust in multi-disciplinary situations. |
| PSO3 | Graduates will be able to generate, effective transmission and dissemination of electric power with unique reference to non-conventional and sustainable power source assets.   |

**CO –PO-PSO MAPPING**

|            | <b>PO1</b> | <b>PO2</b> | <b>PO3</b> | <b>PO4</b> | <b>PO5</b> | <b>PO6</b> | <b>PO7</b> | <b>PO8</b> | <b>PO9</b> | <b>PO10</b> | <b>PO11</b> | <b>PO12</b> | <b>PSO1</b> | <b>PSO2</b> | <b>PSO3</b> |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>C01</b> | 3          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -           | -           | -           | -           | 1           | -           |
| <b>C02</b> | 3          | 3          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -           | -           | -           | 1           | -           | -           |
| <b>C03</b> | -          | 3          | 3          | 3          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -           | -           | 3           | 1           | 1           | -           |
| <b>C04</b> | -          | -          | 2          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 2           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 1           |
| <b>C05</b> | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 3          | 3           | -           | 3           | -           | -           | 1           |
| <b>C06</b> | -          | -          | -          | -          | 3          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -           | -           | 3           | -           | -           | 1           |

### 3<sup>rd</sup> SEMESTER

#### INDEX

SCHEME: B.TECH 3<sup>rd</sup> SEMESTER

(ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING)

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Revised Scheme for B.Tech Syllabus 2018

| Slot | Course No. | Subject  | L-T-P | Hours | Credits |
|------|------------|--|-------|-------|---------|
| A    | BTEE301-18 | Electrical Circuit Analysis                        | 3-1-0 | 4     | 4       |
| B    | BTEE302-18 | Analog Electronics                                 | 3-0-0 | 3     | 3       |
| C    | BTEE303-18 | Electrical Machines – I                            | 3-1-0 | 4     | 4       |
| D    | BTEE304-18 | Electromagnetic Fields                             | 3-1-0 | 4     | 4       |
| E    | BTEE305-18 | Engineering Mechanics                              | 0-0-2 | 2     | 1       |
| F    | BTEE311-18 | Analog Electronics Laboratory                      | 1-0-5 | 5     | 3       |
| G    | BTEE312-18 | Electrical Machines – I Laboratory                 | 0-0-2 | 2     | 0       |
| H    | BTMCXXX-18 | Mandatory Course (BTMC-101-18 or BTMC 102-18)      | 3-0-0 | 3     | S/US    |
| I    | BMPD301-18 | Mentoring and Professional Development of Students | 0-1-0 | 1     | S/US    |

**Total Credits = 19**

**Hours: 28**

**COURSE INFORMATION SHEET**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                   | <b>DEGREE: B.TECH</b>  |
| <b>COURSE: ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT ANALYSIS</b>                 | <b>SEMESTER : 3<sup>RD</sup>                      CREDITS: 3</b> |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-301-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>COURSE TYPE: CORE</b>   |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>          | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L) + 1 (T) hours/Week.</b>                   |
| <b>CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE : NIL</b>                 | <b>LAB COURSE NAME: NIL</b>                                      |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>UNIT</b> | <b>DETAILS</b>   | <b>HOURS</b> |
|-------------|--|--------------|
| <b>I</b>    | <b><u>Basic Network Analysis:</u></b><br>Superposition theorem, Thevenin's theorem, Norton's theorem, Maximum power transfer theorem, Reciprocity theorem, Compensation theorem. Analysis with dependent current and voltage sources. Node and Mesh Analysis. Concept of duality and dual networks. Solution of first and second order differential equations for series and parallel R-L, R-C, R-L-C circuits, initial and final conditions in network elements, forced and free response, time constants, steady state and transient state response.         | <b>14</b>    |
| <b>II</b>   | <b><u>Electrical circuit and steady state analysis:</u></b><br>Representation of sine function as rotating phasor, phasor diagrams, impedances and admittances, AC circuit analysis, effective or RMS values, average power and complex power. Three-phase circuits. Mutual coupled circuits, Dot convention in coupled circuits, Ideal Transformer. Analysis of electrical circuits using Laplace Transform for standard inputs, transformed network with initial conditions. Frequency response (magnitude and phase plots), series and parallel resonances. | <b>14</b>    |
| <b>III</b>  | <b><u>Network functions and two port network:</u></b><br>Driving point impedance and admittance, natural response of a network, transfer impedance and admittance, concept of pole and zeros in a network function, Routh Hurwitz criterion of stability.<br>Two Port Networks: terminal pairs, relationship of two port variables, impedance parameters, admittance parameters, transmission parameters and hybrid parameters, interconnections of two port networks  | <b>10</b>    |

|           |   |           |
|-----------|---|-----------|
| <b>IV</b> | <b><u>Network Synthesis and Filters:</u></b><br>Network synthesis techniques for 2-terminal network, Foster and Cauer forms.<br>Filters: Classification of filters, characteristics impedance and propagation constant of pure reactive network, ladder network, T-section, $\pi$ -section, terminating half section, pass bands and stop bands, Design of constant-K, m-derived filters. | <b>10</b> |
|-----------|---|-----------|

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| S.NO | BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION  |
|------|---|
| 1    | M. E. Van Valkenburg, "Network Analysis", Prentice Hall, 2006.                              |
| 2    | D. Roy Choudhury, "Networks and Systems", New Age International Publications, 1998.         |
| 3    | W. H. Hayt and J. E. Kemmerly, "Engineering Circuit Analysis", McGraw Hill Education, 2013. |
| 4    | C. K. Alexander and M. N. O. Sadiku, "Electric Circuits", McGraw Hill Education, 2004.      |
| 5    | K. V. V. Murthy and M. S. Kamath, "Basic Circuit Analysis", Jaico Publishers, 1999.         |

| T/R | BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY  |
|-----|--|
| 1   | Mohan, Sudhakar Sham, Circuits & Network Analysis and Synthesis, Tata Mc Graw Hill.              |
| 2   | Mahadevan, K. Chitra, "Electrical Circuit Analysis", Second Edition, PHI Learning Pvt.Ltd, 2018. |
| 3   | A. Anand Kumar, "Network Analysis And Synthesis", PHI Learning Pvt.Ltd, 2019.                    |
| 4   | Samarjit Gosh, "Network Theory Analysis & Synthesis", PHI Learning Pvt.Ltd, 2015.                |
| 5   | Abhijit Chakrabarti, "Circuit Theory Analysis And Synthesis", Dhanpat Rai & Co.                  |
| 6   | Iyer T.S.K.V., Circuit Theory, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2006.  |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

1. Lecture and discussion/ questioning
2. Seminars and presentation
3. Assignments
4. Class test and Quiz

**E- content:**

1. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/106/108106172/>
2. [https://www.aldeatdo.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/09/William\\_Hart\\_Hayt\\_Jack\\_E\\_Kemmerly\\_Steven\\_M\\_Durbz-lib.org\\_.pdf](https://www.aldeatdo.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/09/William_Hart_Hayt_Jack_E_Kemmerly_Steven_M_Durbz-lib.org_.pdf)
3. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/105/108105159/>
4. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/104/108104139/>
5. L- <http://nptel.ac.in/>

**Additional topics:**

1. Tellegan's Theorem
2. Review of Laplace Transform

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

Electrical circuits are the integral elements of the power system. Analysis of response of electrical circuits for various inputs is the basic requirement to understand the behavior of the system. The responses for various inputs are in turn helpful to design, implement, operate and control a network effectively. This subject is intended to provide the basic insight into the theory and problems related to electrical circuit analysis.

**COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:**

| C.CODE     | COURSE NAME                  | DESCRIPTION  |
|------------|------------------------------|--|
| BTEE101-18 | Basic Electrical Engineering | Fundamental knowledge of Electrical circuits.                            |
| BTAM206-18 | Basic Mathematics-II         | Knowledge to apply integral transforms to solve the mathematical models. |



**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| S.NO       | DESCRIPTION  | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------------|--|---------------------|
| <b>CO1</b> | Understand and express the basic circuit elements, energy sources and fundamentals of electric networks.   | 1                   |
| <b>CO2</b> | Solve the complex electrical circuits using different methods and theorems.  | 6                   |
| <b>CO3</b> | Develop various methodology/ strategies through various domain of analysis to evaluate performance characteristics of electrical networks and analyse their operation. | 6                   |
| <b>CO4</b> | Analyse the transient and steady-state response of electrical circuits.  | 4                   |
| <b>CO5</b> | Relate the different input and output parameters of two port networks and can realize the networks using admittance and impedance properties.                          | 3                   |
| <b>CO6</b> | Design different types of filters and their applications.  | 6                   |

**CO MAPPING WITH PO**

|            | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>CO1</b> | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | –   | –   | –   | –   | 1   | 1    | –    | –    | 2    | –    | 1    |
| <b>CO2</b> | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | –   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1    |
| <b>CO3</b> | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 1   | –   | 2   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    |
| <b>CO4</b> | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | –   | 2   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1    |
| <b>CO5</b> | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | –   | –   | 1   | –   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| <b>CO6</b> | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    |

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                   | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>   |
| <b>COURSE: ANALOG ELECTRONICS</b>                          | <b>SEMESTER : 3<sup>RD</sup>                      CREDITS: 3</b> |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-302-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>COURSE TYPE: CORE</b>   |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: ELECTRONICS</b>                     | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L)hours/Week.</b>                            |
| <b>CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE : BTEE-311-18</b>         | <b>LAB COURSE NAME: ANALOG ELECTRONICS LABORATORY</b>            |

### SYLLABUS:

| UNIT | DETAILS  | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| I    | <b><u>Diode and BJT circuits:</u></b><br>P-N junction diode, $V-I$ characteristics of a diode; review of half-wave and full-wave rectifiers, Zener diodes, clamping and clipping circuits.<br><b><u>BJT circuits:</u></b> Structure and $V-I$ characteristics of a BJT; BJT as a switch. BJT as an amplifier: small-signal model, biasing circuits, current mirror; common-emitter, common-base and common-collector amplifiers. | 12    |
| II   | <b><u>MOSFET circuits:</u></b><br>MOSFET structure and $V-I$ characteristics. MOSFET as a switch. MOSFET as an amplifier: small-signal model and biasing circuits, common-source, common-gate and common-drain amplifiers; small signal equivalent circuits - gain, input and output impedances, trans-conductance, high frequency equivalent circuit.   | 10    |
| III  | <b><u>Differential, multi-stage and operational amplifiers</u></b><br>Differential amplifier; power amplifier; direct coupled multi-stage amplifier; internal structure of an operational amplifier, ideal op-amp, non-idealities in an op-amp (Output offset voltage, input bias current, input offset current, slew rate, gain bandwidth produce.  | 10    |
| IV   | <b><u>Linear applications of op-amp</u></b><br>Idealized analysis of op-amp circuits. Specifications. Inverting and non-inverting amplifier, differential amplifier, instrumentation amplifier, integrator, active filter, voltage regulator, Oscillators: Principle of operation, Wien's bridge and phase shift oscillator.   | 10    |

### TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:

| S.NO | BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION   |
|------|--|
| 1    | A. S. Sedra & K. C. Smith, "Microelectronic Circuits", New York, Oxford University Press, 1998.                                      |
| 2    | J. V. Wait, L. P. Huelsman and G. A. Korn, "Introduction to Operational Amplifier theory and applications", McGraw Hill U. S., 1992. |
| 3    | J. Millman and A. Grabel, "Microelectronics", McGraw Hill Education, 1988.   |
| 4    | P. Horowitz and W. Hill, "The Art of Electronics", Cambridge University Press, 1989.   |
| 5    | P. R. Gray, R. G. Meyer and S. Lewis, "Analysis and Design of Analog Integrated Circuits", John Wiley & Sons, 2001.                  |

| T/R | BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY   |
|-----|---|
| 1   | Electronic devices and integrated circuit- BP Singh and Rekha Singh, Pearson.                   |
| 2   | Electronic Devices and Circuits, S.Salivahanan,N.Suresh kumar, McGraw Hill.                     |
| 3   | Electronic Devices and Circuits Theory, Boylsted, Prentice Hall Publications.                   |
| 4   | I.J Nagarath, "Electronics Analog & Digital", PHI Privated Limted, Delhi, 2013.                 |
| 5   | Electronic Devices and Circuits,Balbir kumar ,shail b.jain, PHI Privated Limted, Delhi.         |
| 6   | Electronic Devices and Circuits, G.S.N. Raju, I.K. International Publications, New Delhi, 2006. |

### **DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

1. Lecture and discussion/ questioning
2. Seminars and presentation
3. Assignments
4. Class test and Quiz

### **E- content:**

1. Integrated Electronics: Analog and Digital circuits and systems by Jacob Milliman and Christos C Halkias  
<http://www.introni.it/pdf/Millman%20Halkias%20-%20Integrated%20Electronics.pdf>
2. Principles of Analog Electronics by Giovanni Saggio  
[https://books.google.co.in/books?id=eosAAgAACA AJ&printsec=frontcover&source=gbs\\_ge\\_summary\\_r&cad=0#v=onepage&q&f=false](https://books.google.co.in/books?id=eosAAgAACA AJ&printsec=frontcover&source=gbs_ge_summary_r&cad=0#v=onepage&q&f=false)
3. Analog Electronics by Hayrettin Köymen  
[http://www.electronics.teipir.gr/personalpages/papageorgas/download/2/shmeiwseis/ELECTRONIC\\_COMPO NENTS/varistor/Analog\\_Electronics.pdf](http://www.electronics.teipir.gr/personalpages/papageorgas/download/2/shmeiwseis/ELECTRONIC_COMPO NENTS/varistor/Analog_Electronics.pdf)
4. Analog Electronics Raymond E. Frey Physics Department University of Oregon  
<https://pages.uoregon.edu/rayfrey/AnalogNotes.pdf>
5. Foundations of Analog and Digital Electronic Circuits anantagarwal and jeffrey h. lang  
[https://neurophysics.ucsd.edu/courses/physics\\_120/Agarwal%20and%20Lang%20\(2005\)%20Foundations%20of%20Analog%20and%20Digital.pdf](https://neurophysics.ucsd.edu/courses/physics_120/Agarwal%20and%20Lang%20(2005)%20Foundations%20of%20Analog%20and%20Digital.pdf)

### **Additional topics:**

1. Voltage Multipliers
2. Regulated Power Supply
3. Feedback Amplifiers
4. Different types of Oscillators

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

This course is intended to develop an understanding of small signal amplifier design using linear transistor models; and its analysis at low and high frequencies, including different feedback topologies and oscillators.

### **COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:**

| C.CODE     | COURSE NAME                  | DESCRIPTION  |
|------------|------------------------------|--|
| BTPH104-18 | Semiconductor Physics        | The fundamental principles and properties of electronic materials and semiconductors |
| BTEE101-18 | Basic Electrical Engineering | Fundamental knowledge of Electrical circuits.  |

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION   | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|---|---------------------|
| CO1  | Understand the characteristics of transistors and diodes and choose proper semiconductor devices depending upon the application considering economic and technology up-gradation. | 1                   |
| CO2  | Employ mathematical and graphical analysis considering different practical issues modeling of semiconductor device and analyse the performance parameter of the system.           | 3                   |
| CO3  | Design amplifier circuits using BJT's and FET's and observe the amplitude and frequency responses of common amplifier circuits.   | 6                   |
| CO4  | Analyse the effect of negative feedback on different parameters of an amplifier and the different types of negative feedback topologies.  | 4                   |
| CO5  | Analyse the effect of positive feedback and able to design different Oscillators using transistor's based on the given applications.  | 4                   |
| CO6  | Develop the skill to build and troubleshoot Analog circuits.  | 6                   |

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | _   | _   | _   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | _    | 2    | _    |
| CO3 | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | _    |
| CO4 | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | _   | _   | _   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | _    |
| CO5 | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | _    |
| CO6 | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | _    |

**CO MAPPING WITH PO**

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                   | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                                       |
| <b>COURSE: ELECTRICAL MACHINES-I</b>                       | <b>SEMESTER : 3<sup>RD</sup> CREDITS: 3</b>                |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-303-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>COURSE TYPE: CORE</b>                                   |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>          | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L)hours/Week.</b>                      |
| <b>CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE : BTEE-312-18</b>         | <b>LAB COURSE NAME: ELECTRICAL MACHINES - I LABORATORY</b> |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>UNIT</b> | <b>DETAILS</b>  | <b>HOURS</b> |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| <b>I</b>    | <b><u>Magnetic fields and magnetic circuits</u></b><br>Review of magnetic circuits - MMF, flux, reluctance, inductance; Visualization of magnetic fields produced by a bar magnet and a current carrying coil - through air and through a combination of iron and air; influence of highly permeable materials on the magnetic flux lines.  | <b>06</b>    |
| <b>II</b>   | <b><u>DC machines</u></b><br>Basic construction of a DC machine, magnetic structure - stator yoke, stator poles, pole-faces or shoes, air gap and armature core, visualization of magnetic field produced by the field winding excitation with armature winding open, air gap flux density distribution, flux per pole, induced EMF in an armature coil. Armature winding and commutation - Elementary armature coil and commutator, lap and wave windings, construction of commutator, linear commutation Derivation of back EMF equation, armature MMF wave, derivation of torque equation, armature reaction, air gap flux density distribution with armature reaction.  | <b>12</b>    |
| <b>III</b>  | <b><u>DC machine - motoring and generation</u></b><br>Armature circuit equation for motoring and generation, Types of field excitations - separately excited, shunt and series. Open circuit characteristic of separately excited DC generator, back EMF with armature reaction, voltage build-up in a shunt generator, critical field resistance and critical speed. <i>V-I</i> characteristics and torque-speed characteristics of separately excited, shunt and series motors. Speed control through armature voltage. Losses, load testing and back-to-back testing of DC machines  | <b>12</b>    |
| <b>IV</b>   | <b><u>Transformers:</u></b><br>Principle, construction and operation of single-phase transformers, equivalent circuit, phasor diagram, voltage regulation, losses and efficiency, Testing - open circuit and short circuit tests, polarity test, back-to-back test, separation of hysteresis and eddy current losses, Three-phase transformer - construction, types of connection and their comparative features, Parallel operation of single-phase and three-phase transformers, Autotransformers - construction, principle, applications and comparison with two winding transformer, Magnetizing current, effect of nonlinear B-H curve of magnetic core material, harmonics in magnetization current, Phase conversion - Scott connection, three-phase to six-phase conversion, Tap-changing transformers - No-load and on-load tap-changing of transformers, Three-winding transformers. Cooling of transformers. | <b>12</b>    |

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| S.NO | BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION  |
|------|---|
| 1    | A. E. Fitzgerald and C. Kingsley, "Electric Machinery", New York, McGraw Hill Education, 2013.  |
| 2    | A. E. Clayton and N. N. Hancock, "Performance and design of DC machines", CBS Publishers, 2004. |
| 3    | M. G. Say, "Performance and design of AC machines", CBS Publishers, 2002.                       |
| 4    | P. S. Bimbhra, "Electrical Machinery", Khanna Publishers, 2011.                                 |
| 5    | I. J. Nagrath and D. P. Kothari, "Electric Machines", McGraw Hill Education, 2010.              |

| T/R | BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY  |
|-----|--|
| 1   | B.L.Theraja & A.K.Theraja, "A Text Book of Electrical Technology", Volume I, S. Chand & Company Ltd. |
| 2   | D.P.Kothari, I.J. Nagrath, "Electric Machines", Tata McGraw Hill Education, 2010                     |
| 3   | A.K. Sahdev, "Electrical Machines", Cambridge University Press, 2018.                                |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

1. Lecture and discussion/ questioning
2. Seminars and presentation
3. Assignments
4. Class test and Quiz

**E- content:**

1. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108106071/>
2. [https://drive.google.com/file/d/0B\\_jwSWRUH7bwbV83ZVpOd3dvdjA/view](https://drive.google.com/file/d/0B_jwSWRUH7bwbV83ZVpOd3dvdjA/view)
3. [https://drive.google.com/file/d/0B\\_jwSWRUH7bwZGxaREwyTWVzN1k/view](https://drive.google.com/file/d/0B_jwSWRUH7bwZGxaREwyTWVzN1k/view)
4. [https://drive.google.com/file/d/0B\\_jwSWRUH7bwLUVRNk40X040RjQ/view](https://drive.google.com/file/d/0B_jwSWRUH7bwLUVRNk40X040RjQ/view)
5. [https://drive.google.com/file/d/0B\\_jwSWRUH7bwR0xHMFRKeIRTZGs/view](https://drive.google.com/file/d/0B_jwSWRUH7bwR0xHMFRKeIRTZGs/view)
6. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105017/2>
7. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105017/4>
8. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105017/10>
9. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105017/11>
10. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105017/17>
11. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105017/21>
12. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105017/24>
13. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/105/108105155/>
14. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/102/108102146/>
15. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/105/108105155/>
16. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/105/108105017/>
17. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/106/108106071/>

**Additional topics:**

1. Review of starters
2. Different types of Breaking

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

1. To understand the concepts of D.C machines & transformers.
2. To introduce different techniques of speed control of DC machines.
3. To study different types of testing methods.

**COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:**

| C.CODE     | COURSE NAME                  | DESCRIPTION   |
|------------|------------------------------|---|
| BTEE101-18 | Basic Electrical Engineering | The basic knowledge magnetic circuits and the working of electrical machines. |

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION  | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|--|---------------------|
| CO1  | Understand the fundamental principles and classification of electromagnetic machines.                      | 1                   |
| CO2  | Explain the constructional features of DC Generators, DC Motors and Transformers                           | 2                   |
| CO3  | Analyse the differences in operation of different DC machine configurations.                               | 4                   |
| CO4  | Analyse different types of transformer connections and its applications.                                   | 4                   |
| CO5  | Identify, formulate and solve problems related to transformers and dc machines.                            | 2,6                 |
| CO6  | Conduct different methods of testing and assess the performance of different types of electrical machines. | 5                   |

**CO MAPPING WITH PO**

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | 1   | 1   | _   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1   |     | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    |
| CO3 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    |
| CO4 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1   |     | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    |
| CO5 | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   |     | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO6 | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    |

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                   | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>   |
| <b>COURSE: ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS</b>                      | <b>SEMESTER : 3<sup>RD</sup>                      CREDITS: 4</b> |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-304-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>COURSE TYPE: CORE</b>   |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: ELECTRICAL</b>                      | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L) + 1 (T)<br/>hours/Week.</b>               |
| <b>CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE : NIL</b>                 | <b>LAB COURSE NAME: NIL</b>                                      |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>UNIT</b> | <b>DETAILS</b>   | <b>HOURS</b> |
|-------------|--|--------------|
| <b>I</b>    | <b><u>Review of Vector Calculus</u></b><br>Vector algebra-addition, subtraction, components of vectors, scalar and vector multiplications, triple products, three orthogonal coordinate systems (rectangular, cylindrical and spherical). Vector calculus- differentiation, partial differentiation, integration, vector operator, del, gradient, divergence and curl; integral theorems of vectors. Conversion of a vector from one coordinate system to another.   | <b>08</b>    |
| <b>II</b>   | <b><u>Static Electric Field</u></b><br>Coulomb's law, Electric field intensity, Electrical field due to point charges. Line, Surface and Volume charge distributions. Gauss law and its applications. Absolute Electric potential, Potential difference, Calculation of potential differences for different configurations. Electric dipole, Electrostatic Energy and Energy density.<br>Current and current density, Ohms Law in Point form, Continuity of current, Boundary conditions of perfect dielectric materials. Permittivity of dielectric materials, Capacitance, Capacitance of a two wire line, Poisson's equation, Laplace's equation, Solution of Laplace and Poisson's equation, Application of Laplace's and Poisson's equations. | <b>15</b>    |
| <b>III</b>  | <b><u>Magnetic Forces, and Inductance</u></b><br>Biot-Savart's law, Ampere's law of force, Ampere's circuital law, Faraday's law, Force on a moving charge, Force on a differential current element, Force between differential current elements, Magnetic boundary conditions, Magnetic circuits, calculations of inductances and mutual inductances for a solenoid and toroid.   | <b>10</b>    |
| <b>IV</b>   | <b><u>Maxwell's Equations in Time Varying Fields and Wave theory</u></b><br>Concept of displacement current and conduction current, Maxwell's equation-differential and integral form, Poynting's theorem, its significance and Poynting's vector, Boundary Conditions.<br>Wave theory: Derivation of wave equation, uniform plane waves, Maxwell's equation in Phasor form, Wave equation in Phasor form, Plane waves in free space and in a homogenous material. Attenuation, phase and propagation constant, intrinsic impedance, Relation between E & H, wave equation for a conducting medium, Plane waves in lossy dielectrics, Propagation in good conductors, Skin effect.   | <b>15</b>    |



**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| S.NO | BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION  |
|------|---|
| 1    | M. N. O. Sadiku, "Elements of Electromagnetics", Oxford University Publication, 2014  |
| 2    | A. Pramanik, "Electromagnetism - Theory and applications", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, NewDelhi, 2009.                               |
| 3    | A. Pramanik, "Electromagnetism-Problems with solution", Prentice Hall India, 2012.  |
| 4    | G. W. Carter, "The electromagnetic field in its engineering aspects", Longmans, 1954  |
| 5    | W. J. Duffin, "Electricity and Magnetism", McGraw Hill Publication, 1980.   |
| 6    | W. J. Duffin, "Advanced Electricity and Magnetism", McGraw Hill, 1968.  |
| 7    | E. G. Cullwick, "The Fundamentals of Electromagnetism", Cambridge University Press, 1966.                                       |
| 8    | B. D. Popovic, "Introductory Engineering Electromagnetics", Addison-Wesley Educational Publishers, International Edition, 1971. |
| 9    | W. Hayt, "Engineering Electromagnetics", McGraw Hill Education, 2012.   |

| T/R | BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY  |
|-----|--|
| 1   | S.P. Ghosh, Lipika Datta, " Electromagnetic Field Theory", Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publications                                  |
| 2   | Saroj K. Dash, Smruti R. Khuntia, " Fundamentals of Electromagnetic Theory", Second Edition, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2011. |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

1. Lecture and discussion/ questioning
2. Seminars and presentation
3. Assignments
4. Class test and Quiz

**E- content:**

1. **Engineering Electromagnetics Sixth Edition William H. Hayt, Jr. John A. Buck**  
[http://alumni.media.mit.edu/~aggelos/papers/EM\\_Hayt\\_6th.pdf](http://alumni.media.mit.edu/~aggelos/papers/EM_Hayt_6th.pdf)
2. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/104/108104087/>
3. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/106/108106073/>
4. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108106073/10>
5. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108106073/39>
6. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108106073/16>

**Additional topics:**

1. Method of images and its applications.

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

1. To provide the knowledge about the time varying fields and Maxwell's equations.
2. To provide knowledge about the propagation of electromagnetic wave along different mediums.

**COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:**

| C.CODE     | COURSE NAME      | DESCRIPTION  |
|------------|------------------|--|
| BTPH103-18 | Electromagnetism | The basic knowledge of Maxwell equation and electromagnetic field theory and propagation and reception of electro-magnetic wave systems. |
| BTAM106-18 | Mathematics-I    | Knowledge to solve the vector based problems.  |

### COURSE OUTCOMES:

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION   | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|---|---------------------|
| CO1  | Discuss the basic laws of electromagnetism and mathematical concept related to electromagnetic fields.  | 2                   |
| CO2  | Analyse the electric and magnetic fields for simple configurations under static and dynamic conditions.   | 4                   |
| CO3  | Apply the principles of electrostatics to solve the problems relating to electric field and electric potential, boundary conditions and electric energy density.  | 3                   |
| CO4  | Apply the principles of magneto-statics to the solutions of problems relating to magnetic field and magnetic potential, boundary conditions and magnetic density. | 3                   |
| CO5  | Apply Maxwell's equations to the solution of problems relating to transmission lines and uniform plane wave propagation.  | 3                   |
| CO6  | Identify, formulates and solves engineering problems related to electromagnetic fields.   | 1, 6                |

### CO MAPPING WITH PO

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | 2   | 1   | _   | _   | _   | _   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1   | _   | _   | _   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO3 | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | _   | _   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1    |
| CO4 | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | _   | _   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1    |
| CO5 | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO6 | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    |

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                   | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                               |
| <b>COURSE: ENGINEERING MECHANICS</b>                       | <b>SEMESTER : 3<sup>RD</sup> CREDITS: 4</b>        |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-305-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>COURSE TYPE:</b>                                |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN:</b>                                 | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L) + 1 (T)<br/>hours/Week.</b> |
| <b>CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE :</b>                     | <b>LAB COURSE NAME:</b>                            |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>UNIT</b> | <b>DETAILS</b>  | <b>HOURS</b> |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| <b>I</b>    | <b><u>Introduction to vectors and tensors and co-ordinate systems:</u></b><br>Introduction to vectors and tensors and coordinate systems; Vector and tensor algebra; Indicalnotation; Symmetric and anti-symmetric tensors; Eigen values and Principal axes.  | <b>05</b>    |
| <b>II</b>   | <b><u>Three-dimensional Rotation:</u></b><br>Three-dimensional rotation: Euler's theorem, Axis-angle formulation and Euler angles; Coordinate transformation of vectors and tensors.  | <b>04</b>    |
| <b>III</b>  | <b><u>Kinematics of Rigid Body :</u></b><br>Kinematics of rigid bodies: Dentition and motion of a rigid body; Rigid bodies as coordinate systems; Angular velocity of a rigid body, and its rate of change; Distinction between two and three-dimensional rotational motion; Integration of angular velocity to find orientation; Motion relative to a rotating rigid body: Five term acceleration formula. | <b>06</b>    |

|             |  |           |
|-------------|--|-----------|
| <b>IV</b>   | <b><u>Kinetics of Rigid Bodies:</u></b><br>Kinetics of rigid bodies: Angular momentum about a point; Inertia tensor: Definition and computation, Principal moments and axes of inertia, Parallel and perpendicular axes theorems; Mass moment of inertia of symmetrical bodies, cylinder, sphere, cone etc., Area moment of inertia and Polar moment of inertia, Forces and moments; Newton-Euler's laws of rigid body motion. | <b>05</b> |
| <b>V</b>    | <b><u>Free Body Diagram:</u></b><br>Free body diagrams; Examples on modeling of typical supports and joints and discussion on the kinematic and kinetic constraints that they impose.  | <b>01</b> |
| <b>VI</b>   | <b><u>General Motion:</u></b><br>Examples and problems. General planar motions. General 3-D motions. Free precession. Gyroscopes, Rolling coin.  | <b>09</b> |
| <b>VII</b>  | <b><u>Bending Moment :</u></b><br>Transverse loading on beams, shear force and bending moment in beams, analysis of cantilevers, simply supported beams and overhanging beams, relationships between loading, shear force and bending moment, shear force and bending moment diagrams.   | <b>05</b> |
| <b>VIII</b> | <b><u>Torsional Motion:</u></b><br>Torsion of circular shafts, derivation of torsion equation, stress and deformation in circular and hollow shafts.   | <b>02</b> |
| <b>IX</b>   | <b><u>Friction :</u></b><br>Concept of Friction; Laws of Coulomb friction; Angle of Reponse; Coefficient of friction   | <b>03</b> |

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| <b>S.NO</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION</b>  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>1</b>    | J. L. Meriam and L. G. Kraige, "Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics", Wiley, 2011.               |
| <b>2</b>    | M. F. Beatty, "Principles of Engineering Mechanics", Springer Science & BusinessMedia, 1986. |

| <b>T/R</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY</b>  |
|------------|---|
| <b>1</b>   | A.K.Tayal, "Engineering Mechanics", Uma Publications, 14th Edition, 2013.                       |
| <b>2</b>   | R. K. Bansal "Engineering Mechanics", Laxmi Publication, 8th Edition, 2013.                     |
| <b>3</b>   | S.Bhavikatti, "A Text Book of Engineering Mechanics", New Age International, 1st Edition, 2012. |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

1. Lecture and discussion/ questioning
2. Seminars and presentation
3. Assignments
4. Class test and Quiz

**E- content:**

<https://youtu.be/pYozjv2UqtQ>

<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC-FzwMo234RssLkwVbRG1ww>

[https://youtu.be/Fn9\\_evbFykY](https://youtu.be/Fn9_evbFykY)

<https://youtu.be/IbhVp9vDJtQ>

**Additional topics:**

Momentum and Force Systems

Kinematics of Particles

Virtual Work

Center of Gravity and Moment of Inertia

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION   | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|---|---------------------|
| 1    | Demonstrate and understanding the concepts of co-ordinate systems | B.L -1<br>B.L -4    |
| 2    | Classify and analyze the three-dimensional rotation.              | B.L -1<br>B.L -4    |
| 3    | Demonstration of the kinematics of rigid bodies.                  | B.L-2               |
| 4    | Discover the knowledge of torsional motion and bending moment.    | B.L -1<br>B.L -4    |
| 5    | To understand the principles of Coulomb (dry) friction.           | B.L. -1<br>B.L. -6  |

## CO MAPPING WITH PO

|            | <b>PO1</b> | <b>PO2</b> | <b>PO3</b> | <b>PO4</b> | <b>PO5</b> | <b>PO6</b> | <b>PO7</b> | <b>PO8</b> | <b>PO9</b> | <b>PO10</b> | <b>PO11</b> | <b>PO12</b> | <b>PSO1</b> | <b>PSO2</b> |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>C01</b> | 1          | -          | 1          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -           | -           | 2           | -           | -           |
| <b>C02</b> | 2          | -          | -          | -          | 1          | -          | -          | 1          | -          | -           | 1           | 1           | -           | -           |
| <b>C03</b> | 1          | 1          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| <b>C04</b> | 1          | -          | 1          | -          | 1          |            | 1          |            |            |             |             | 2           | -           | -           |
| <b>C05</b> | 2          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 1          | -           | -           | 1           | -           | -           |
| <b>C06</b> | 1          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -           | -           | 1           | -           | -           |

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                   | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                             |
| <b>COURSE: ANALOG ELECTRONICS LABORATORY</b>               | <b>SEMESTER : 3<sup>RD</sup>      CREDITS: 1</b> |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-311-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>COURSE TYPE: CORE</b>                         |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: ELECTRONICS</b>                     | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 2(P)hours/Week.</b>            |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>SL.NO</b> | <b>List of Experiments</b>  |
|--------------|---|
| 1.           | To draw $V-I$ characteristics of a PN junction diode (Ge, Si, switching and signal).                                  |
| 2.           | To design half wave rectifier.  |
| 3.           | To design full wave and bridge rectifiers.  |
| 4.           | To study the transistor characteristics in common base, common collector, and commonemitter configurations.           |
| 5.           | To study the $V-I$ characteristics of a MOSFET.   |
| 6.           | To design a voltage regulator IC using zener diode and also see the effect of line andload regulation                 |
| 7.           | To design various clippers and clampers using diodes.   |
| 8.           | To obtain the frequency response of an amplifier and calculate the gain bandwidth ofthe amplifier.                    |
| 9.           | To investigate the emitter follower (Buffer) amplifier and determine $A_v, R_i,$ and $R_o$                            |
| 10.          | To design and study various type of oscillators, and determine frequency of oscillations.                             |
| 11.          | To design a transistor series voltage regulator with current limits and observe its current feedback characteristics. |
| 12.          | To study the characteristics of a complementary symmetry amplifier.   |
| 13.          | To study the application of an Op-Amp (741) as inverting and non-inverting amplifier.                                 |
| 14.          | To use the OP-AMP as summing, scaling and averaging amplifier.  |
| 15.          | Design differentiator and integrator using OP-AMP and also determine the timeconstant and cut-off frequency.          |

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION   | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|---|---------------------|
| CO1  | Understand the use and importance of various types of equipments used in the laboratory.                          | 1                   |
| CO2  | Construct simple electrical circuits on bread-board and analyse their characteristics for different applications. | 6                   |
| CO3  | Measure various parameters to understand circuit behavior and performance under different conditions.             | 5                   |
| CO4  | Analyse and solve the varieties of problems and issues coming up in electrical circuit design.                    | 4                   |
| CO5  | Evaluate the performance of electronic circuits and working small projects employing semiconductor devices.       | 5                   |
| CO6  | Design and create electronic circuit meant for different applications.  | 6                   |

**CO MAPPING WITH PO**

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | —   | —   | —   | —   | —   | —   | —   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3   | 2   | 2   | —   | —   | 1   | 1   | —   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO3 | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | —   | 1   | 1   | —   | 2   | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    |
| CO4 | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO5 | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO6 | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |



|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>              | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                  |
| <b>COURSE: ELECTRICAL MACHINES – I<br/>LABORATORY</b> | <b>SEMESTER : 3<sup>RD</sup></b>      |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-312-18<br/>REGULATION: 2018</b>  | <b>CREDITS: 1</b>                     |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: ELECTRICAL</b>                 | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 2(P)hours/Week.</b> |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>SL.NO</b> | <b>List of Experiments</b>  |
|--------------|---|
| <b>1.</b>    | To perform the load test on a single phase transformer  |
| <b>2.</b>    | To perform open circuit and short circuit tests on a single phase transformer and hence draw the equivalent circuit, calculate the voltage regulation and efficiency. |
| <b>3.</b>    | To find the efficiency and voltage regulation of single phase transformer under different loading conditions.   |
| <b>4.</b>    | To perform parallel operation of two single phase transformers.   |
| <b>5.</b>    | To study the various connections of a three phase transformer.  |
| <b>6.</b>    | To perform Scott connections on three phase transformer to get two phase supply.  |
| <b>7.</b>    | To study the constructional details of DC machine and to draw sketches of different components.   |
| <b>8.</b>    | To measure armature and field resistance of DC shunt generator and to obtain its open circuit characteristics.  |
| <b>9.</b>    | To obtain load characteristics of DC shunt/series/compound generator.   |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 10. | To study the three point and four point DC motor starters.   |
| 11. | To perform Swinburne's test (no load test) to determine various losses of DC shuntmotor.                         |
| 12. | To visualize the magnetic fields produced by a bar magnet and a current carrying coil using FEMM/ ANSYS Maxwell. |
| 13. | To visualize the magnetic field produced in an electrical machine using FEMM/ANSYS Maxwell.                      |

Manual Available in Lab

Electrical Machines Virtual Lab (<http://em-coep.vlabs.ac.in/>), (<http://vem-iitg.vlabs.ac.in/>)

### COURSE OUTCOMES:

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION  | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|--|---------------------|
| CO1  | Understand the various components and their functions of DC machines.  | 1                   |
| CO2  | Perform load and no load tests on single phase transformer and to determine efficiency and voltage regulation. | 3                   |
| CO3  | Determine the performance characteristics of various dc machines.  | 3                   |
| CO4  | Analyze the various connections of three phase transformers.   | 4                   |
| CO5  | Identify, formulate and solve problems related to transformers and dc machines.                                | 1, 6                |
| CO6  | Identify a suitable machine for real time application.   | 1                   |

### CO MAPPING WITH PO

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | _   | _   | _   | _   | _   | _   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO3 | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 2   | 2    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO4 | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 2   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO5 | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO6 | 3   | 1   | _   | _   | _   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |

**INDEX****SCHEME: B.TECH 4<sup>TH</sup> SEMESTER****(ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING)****I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Revised Scheme for B.Tech Syllabus 2018**

| <b>Slot</b> | <b>Course No.</b>  | <b>Subject</b>  | <b>L-T-P</b> | <b>Hours</b> | <b>Credits</b> |
|-------------|--------------------|---|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| A           | BTEE-401-18        | Digital Electronics   | 3-0-0        | 3            | 3              |
| B           | BTEE402-18         | Electrical Machines – II                                      | 3-0-0        | 3            | 3              |
| C           | BTEE403-18         | Power Electronics   | 3-0-0        | 3            | 3              |
| D           | BTEE404-18         | Signals and Systems   | 3-0-0        | 3            | 3              |
| E           | BTAM-302-18        | Mathematics-III<br>(Probability & Statistics)                 | 3-1-0        | 4            | 4              |
| F           | BTEE-411-18        | Measurements and<br>Instrumentation Lab.                      | 2-0-2        | 4            | 3              |
| G           | BTEE-412-18        | Digital Electronics<br>Laboratory                             | 0-0-2        | 2            | 1              |
| H           | BTEE-413-18        | Electrical Machines – II<br>Laboratory                        | 0-0-2        | 2            | 1              |
| I           | BTEE-414-18        | Power Electronics<br>Laboratory                               | 0-0-2        | 2            | 1              |
| <b>J</b>    | <b>BTMC-XXX-18</b> | <b>Mandatory Course (BTMC-<br/>101-18 or BTMC 102-18)</b>     | <b>3-0-0</b> | <b>3</b>     | <b>S/US</b>    |
| <b>K</b>    | <b>BMPD-401-18</b> | <b>Mentoring and Professional<br/>Development of Students</b> | <b>0-1-0</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>S/US</b>    |

**Total Credits = 22****Hours: 30**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>             | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                                  |
| <b>COURSE: DIGITAL ELECTRONICS</b>                   | <b>SEMESTER : 4TH CREDITS: 3</b>                      |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-401-18<br/>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>COURSE TYPE: CORE</b>                              |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: ELECTRONICS</b>               | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L)hours/Week.</b>                 |
| <b>CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE : BTEE-412-18</b>   | <b>LAB COURSE NAME: DIGITAL ELECTRONICSLABORATORY</b> |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>UNIT</b> | <b>DETAILS</b>  | <b>HOURS</b> |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| <b>I</b>    | <p><b><u>Fundamentals of Digital Systems and logic families:</u></b><br/>           Digital signals, digital circuits, AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR and Exclusive-OR operations, Boolean algebra, examples of IC gates, number systems-binary, signed binary, octal hexadecimal number, binary arithmetic, one's and two's complements arithmetic, codes, error detecting and correcting codes, characteristics of digital ICs, digital logic families, TTL, Schottky TTL and CMOS logic, interfacing CMOS and TTL, Tri-state logic.</p>   | <b>10</b>    |
| <b>II</b>   | <p><b><u>Combinational Digital Circuits:</u></b><br/>           Standard representation for logic functions, K-map representation, simplification of logic functions using K-map, minimization of logical functions. Don't care conditions, Multiplexer, De-Multiplexer/Decoders, Adders, Subtractors, BCD arithmetic, carry look ahead adder, serial adder, ALU, elementary ALU design, popular MSI chips, digital comparator, parity checker/generator, code converters, priority encoders, decoders/drivers for display devices, Q-M method of function realization.</p> | <b>10</b>    |

|            |  |           |
|------------|--|-----------|
| <b>III</b> | <b>Sequential circuits and systems:</b><br>A 1-bit memory, the circuit properties of Bi-stable latch, the clocked SR flip flop, J- K-T and D- types flipflops, applications of flipflops, shift registers, applications of shift registers, serial o parallel converter, parallel to serial converter, ring counter, sequence generator, ripple(Asynchronous) counters, synchronous counters, counters design using flip flops, special counter IC's, asynchronous sequential counters, applications of counters.  | <b>12</b> |
| <b>IV</b>  | <b>A/D and D/A Converters:</b><br>Digital to analog converters: weighted resistor/converter, R-2R Ladder D/A converter, specifications for D/A converters, examples of D/A converter ICs, sample and hold circuit ,analog to digital converters: quantization and encoding, parallel comparator A/D converter, successive approximation A/D converter, counting A/D converter, dual slope A/D converter, A/D converter using Voltage to frequency and voltage to time conversion, specifications of A/D converters, example of A/D converter ICs, concept of memories. | <b>10</b> |

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| S.NO     | BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION  |
|----------|---|
| <b>1</b> | R. P. Jain, "Modern Digital Electronics", McGraw Hill Education, 2009.          |
| <b>2</b> | M. M. Mano, "Digital logic and Computer design", Pearson Education India, 2016. |
| <b>3</b> | A. Kumar, "Fundamentals of Digital Circuits", Prentice Hall India, 2016.        |

| T/R      | BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY  |
|----------|--|
| <b>1</b> | B. Somnathan Nair, "Digital Electronics & Logic Design", Prentice Hall India, 2006 |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

1. Lecture and discussion/ questioning
2. Seminars and presentation
3. Assignments
4. Class test and Quiz

**E- content:**

1. Digital electronics by Atul P. Godse& Deepali A. Godse  
[https://books.google.co.in/books?id=bftp5ZG8v5kC&printsec=frontcover&source=gbs\\_ge\\_summary\\_r&cad=0#v=onepage&q&f=false](https://books.google.co.in/books?id=bftp5ZG8v5kC&printsec=frontcover&source=gbs_ge_summary_r&cad=0#v=onepage&q&f=false)
2. Digital electronics by D. K. Kaushik [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/264005171\\_Digital\\_Electronics](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/264005171_Digital_Electronics)

3. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/117103064/11>
4. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105113/1>
5. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105113/26>
6. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105113/31>
7. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105113/32>
8. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/105/108105113/>
9. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117105080/1>
10. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117105080/2>
11. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117105080/5>

**Additional topics:**

1. Number System

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

1. To provide knowledge about basics of digital electronics.
2. To impart knowledge about designing of digital circuits.
3. Students will use schematics and symbolic algebra to represent digital gates in the creation of solutions to design problems.

**COURSE PRE-REQUISITES: NIL**

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION  | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|--|---------------------|
| CO1  | Know the fundamental concepts and techniques to create logic gates in order to perform Boolean logic.  | 1                   |
| CO2  | Understand the characteristics of digital IC's and digital logic families.   | 1                   |
| CO3  | Design and implement various Combinational logic circuits using various mappings and mathematical methods.   | 6                   |
| CO4  | Design and implement various Sequential logic circuits using various mappings and mathematical methods.  | 6                   |
| CO5  | Apply the knowledge of analog and digital electronics to get different types analog to digitalized signal and vice-versa converters in real world with different changing circumstances. | 3                   |

|            |  |   |
|------------|--|---|
| <b>CO6</b> | Identify and prevent various hazards and timing problems in a digital design within the realm of economic, performance, efficiency, user friendly and environmental constraints. | 2 |
|------------|--|---|

**CO MAPPING WITH PO**

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|            | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>CO1</b> | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   |     | _   | _   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | _    |
| <b>CO2</b> | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   |     | _   | _   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | _    |
| <b>CO3</b> | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | _    |
| <b>CO4</b> | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | _    |
| <b>CO5</b> | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | _    |
| <b>CO6</b> | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | _    |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                  | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                                       |
| <b>COURSE: ELECTRICAL MACHINES – II</b>                   | <b>SEMESTER : 4<sup>TH</sup> CREDITS: 3</b>                |
| <b>COURSE CODE:BTEE-402-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>COURSE TYPE: CORE</b>                                   |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>         | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L)hours/Week.</b>                      |
| <b>CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE : BTEE-412-18</b>        | <b>LAB COURSE NAME: ELECTRICAL MACHINES – IILABORATORY</b> |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>UNIT</b> | <b>DETAILS</b>   | <b>HOURS</b> |
|-------------|--|--------------|
| <b>I</b>    | <b><u>Fundamentals of AC machine windings:</u></b><br>Physical arrangement of windings in stator and cylindrical rotor; slots for windings; single-turn coil - active portion and overhang; full-pitch coils, concentrated winding, distributed winding, winding axis, 3D visualization of the above winding types, Air-gap MMF distribution with fixed current through winding - concentrated and distributed, Sinusoidally distributed winding, winding distribution factor  | <b>08</b>    |
| <b>II</b>   | <b><u>Pulsating and revolving magnetic fields:</u></b><br>Constant magnetic field, pulsating magnetic field - alternating current in windings with spatial displacement, Magnetic field produced by a single winding - fixed current and alternating current Pulsating fields produced by spatially displaced windings, Windings spatially shifted by 90 degrees, Addition of pulsating magnetic fields, Three windings spatially shifted by 120 degrees (carrying three-phase balanced currents), revolving magnetic field.   | <b>10</b>    |
| <b>III</b>  | <b><u>Induction Machines:</u></b><br>Concept of rotating magnetic field, Construction, Types (squirrel cage and slip-ring), Torque Slip Characteristics, Starting and maximum torque, power flow diagram, Equivalent circuit. Phasor diagram, Losses and efficiency. Effect of parameter variation on torque speed characteristics (variation of rotor and stator resistances, stator voltage, frequency). Methods of starting, braking and speed control for induction motors. Generator operation. Self-excitation. Doubly-fed induction machines.<br>Single phase induction motors: Constructional features, double revolving field theory, equivalent circuit, determination of parameters. Split-phase starting methods and | <b>12</b>    |



|           |   |           |
|-----------|---|-----------|
|           | applications  |           |
| <b>IV</b> | <b><u>Synchronous machines:</u></b><br>Constructional features, cylindrical rotor and salient pole synchronous machine - generated EMF, coil span and distribution factor, equivalent circuit and phasor diagram, armature reaction at different power factor loads, voltage regulation by synchronous impedance and zero power factor method, concept of short circuit ratio, Operating characteristics of synchronous machines, V- curves and inverter-V curves. Hunting. Salient pole machine - two reaction theory, analysis of phasor diagram, power angle characteristics. Parallel operation of alternators - synchronization and load division. | <b>10</b> |

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| <b>S.NO</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION</b>  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>1</b>    | A. E. Fitzgerald and C. Kingsley, "Electric Machinery", McGraw Hill Education, 2013.         |
| <b>2</b>    | M. G. Say, "Performance and design of AC machines", CBS Publishers, 2002.                    |
| <b>3</b>    | P. S. Bimbhra, "Electrical Machinery", Khanna Publishers, 2011.                              |
| <b>4</b>    | I. J. Nagrath and D. P. Kothari, "Electric Machines", McGraw Hill Education, 2010.           |
| <b>5</b>    | A. S. Langsdorf, "Alternating current machines", McGraw Hill Education, 1984.                |
| <b>6</b>    | P. C. Sen, "Principles of Electric Machines and Power Electronics", John Wiley & Sons, 2007. |

| <b>T/R</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY</b>  |
|------------|---|
| <b>1</b>   | B.L.Theraja & A.K.Theraja, "A Text Book of Electrical Technology", Volume II, S. Chand & Company Ltd. |
| <b>2</b>   | D.P.Kothari, I.J. Nagarath, "Electric Machines", Tata McGraw Hill Education, 2010                     |
| <b>3</b>   | A.K. Sahdev, "Electrical Machines", Cambridge University Press, 2018.                                 |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

- 1. Lecture and discussion/ questioning**
- 2. Seminars and presentation**
- 3. Assignments**
- 4. Class test and Quiz**

**E- content:**

1. [https://gndec.ac.in/~librarian/web%20courses/IIT-MADRAS/Elec\\_Mach2/SynchronousMachines.pdf](https://gndec.ac.in/~librarian/web%20courses/IIT-MADRAS/Elec_Mach2/SynchronousMachines.pdf)
2. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108106072/>
3. <https://digital-library.theiet.org/content/books>
4. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/102/108102146/>
5. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/106/108106072/>
6. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fbwZkhaF0dk>
7. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RX5Xj1keQIc&list=PLPpCFgQP7QKFrkYIYaZt0idq7ocZq9AYU>

**Additional topics:**

1. Circle Diagram

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

1. To impart knowledge of the constructional features and principle of operation of three-phase and single-phase machines.
2. To impart knowledge about methods of starting and speed control of induction motors.

**COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:**

The fundamental knowledge of Engineering Physics, Mathematics

The fundamental knowledge of Electromagnetic field theory, fundamental of machine operation

Information about different magnetic materials, insulation, etc.

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| <b>S.NO</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>   | <b>Bloom's Level (B.L)</b> |
|-------------|--|----------------------------|
| <b>CO1</b>  | Identify different types of armature windings and winding factors for calculating induced EMF.   | 1                          |
| <b>CO2</b>  | Relate spatially displaced armature windings for the generation of various magnetic fields in AC machines.                                     | 2                          |
| <b>CO3</b>  | Know the construction and principle of operation of different kinds of rotating AC machines  | 1                          |
| <b>CO4</b>  | Analyse theoretically, the performance characteristics for different electrical machines and obtain simple equivalent circuit for the machine. | 4                          |
| <b>CO5</b>  | Explain the double revolving, cross field theory for working of the single phase induction motor.  | 4                          |
| <b>CO6</b>  | Interpret parallel operation of alternators and determine various sequence reactance of synchronous machines.                                  | 3                          |

**CO MAPPING WITH PO**

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | –   | –   | –   | –   | 1   | 1    | –    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | –   | 1   | 1   | –   | 1   | 1    | –    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO3 | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | –   | 1   | 1   | –   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO4 | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | –   | 1   | 1   | –   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO5 | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | –   | –   | –   | –   | 1   | 1    | –    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO6 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1   | –   | 1   | 1   | –   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                   | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                        |
| <b>COURSE: POWER ELECTRONICS</b>                           | <b>SEMESTER : 4<sup>TH</sup> CREDITS: 3</b> |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-403-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>COURSE TYPE: CORE</b>                    |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>          | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L)hours/Week.</b>       |
| <b>CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE : BTEE-414-</b>           | <b>LAB COURSE NAME: POWER</b>               |

**SYLLABUS:**

| UNIT | DETAILS  | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| I    | <b>Power switching devices:</b><br>Diode, Thyristor, MOSFET, IGBT: $V-I$ characteristics; Firing circuit for thyristor; Voltage and current commutation of a thyristor; Gate drive circuits for MOSFET and IGBT.   | 08    |
| II   | <b>Thyristor rectifiers:</b><br>Single-phase half-wave and full-wave rectifiers, Single-phase full-bridge thyristor rectifier with R-load and highly inductive load; Three-phase full-bridge thyristor rectifier with R-load and highly inductive load; Input current wave shape and power factor.   | 10    |
| III  | <b>DC-DC buck converter:</b><br>Elementary chopper with an active switch and diode, concepts of duty ratio and average voltage<br>Voltage, power circuit of a buck converter, analysis and waveforms at steady state, duty ratio control of output voltage. DC-DC boost converter: Power circuit of a boost converter, analysis and waveforms at steady state, relation between duty ratio and average output voltage.   | 12    |
| IV   | <b>Single-phase voltage source inverter (12 Hours)</b><br>Power circuit of single-phase voltage source inverter, switch states and instantaneous output voltage, square wave operation of the inverter, concept of average voltage over a switching cycle, bipolar sinusoidal modulation and unipolar sinusoidal modulation, modulation index and output voltage. Three-phase voltage source inverter: Power circuit of a three-phase voltage source inverter, switch states, instantaneous output voltages, average output voltages over a sub-cycle, three-phase sinusoidal modulation | 12    |

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| S.NO | BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION  |
|------|---|
| 1    | M. H. Rashid, "Power electronics: circuits, devices, and applications", Pearson Education India, 2009.          |
| 2    | N. Mohan and T. M. Undeland, "Power Electronics: Converters, Applications and Design", John Wiley & Sons, 2007. |
| 3    | R. W. Erickson and D. Maksimovic, "Fundamentals of Power Electronics", Springer Science & Business Media, 2007. |
| 4.   | L. Umanand, "Power Electronics: Essentials and Applications", Wiley India, 2009.                                |
| 5.   | P. S. Bimbhra, "Power Electronics", Khanna Publisher  |

| T/R | BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY  |
|-----|--|
| 1   | L. Umanand, "Power Electronics: Essentials and Applications", Wiley India, 2009. |
| 2   | , "Principles of Electronics", S. Chand Publications,                            |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

1. Lecture and discussion/ questioning
2. Seminars and presentation
3. Assignments
4. Class test and Quiz

**E- content:**

1. Power Electronics Handbook By Muhammad H. Rashid  
[http://site.iugaza.edu.ps/malramlawi/files/RASHID\\_Power\\_Electronics\\_Handbook.pdf](http://site.iugaza.edu.ps/malramlawi/files/RASHID_Power_Electronics_Handbook.pdf)
2. Power Electronics Principles & applications by Joseph vithayathil  
[https://books.google.co.in/books?id=LX5GKpQz2CgC&printsec=frontcover&source=gbs\\_ge\\_summary\\_r&cad=0#v=onepage&q&f=false](https://books.google.co.in/books?id=LX5GKpQz2CgC&printsec=frontcover&source=gbs_ge_summary_r&cad=0#v=onepage&q&f=false)
3. <https://in.mathworks.com/help/phymod/sps/ug/simpowersystems-blocklibraries.html?requestedDomain=true>
4. <http://digital-library.theiet.org/content/journals/iet-pel>
5. <http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/xpl/RecentIssue.jsp?reload=true&punumber=63>
6. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105066/4>
7. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105066/5>
8. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108108077/>
9. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108101038/>
10. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/102/108102145/>
11. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/105/108105066/>

**Additional topics:**

BUCK-BOOST Chopper

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

1. To make the students aware about the power electronic devices and construction, operation and characteristics of most popular member of thyristor family i.e. SCR.
2. To acquaint them with basic concepts of operation of different types of convertors.
3. To impart knowledge about application of converters to motor drives.

**COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:**

| C.CODE     | COURSE NAME                  | DESCRIPTION  |
|------------|------------------------------|--|
| BTPH104-18 | Semiconductor Physics        | The fundamental principles and properties of electronic materials and semiconductors |
| BTEE101-18 | Basic Electrical Engineering | Fundamental knowledge of Electrical circuits.  |

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION   | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|---|---------------------|
| CO1  | Understand the implementation of power switches graphically and mathematically.   | 1                   |
| CO2  | Design different types of phase-controlled single phase and three phase converters along with necessary protective circuits for application in different domains of engineering | 6                   |
| CO3  | Discuss the operation, function and interaction between various components and subsystems used in choppers.   | 2                   |
| CO4  | Discuss the operation, function and interaction between various components and subsystems used in single phase and three phase voltage Inverters.                               | 2                   |
| CO5  | Design and Analyze power converter circuits and learn to select suitable power electronic devices by assessing the requirements of application fields.                          | 4, 6                |
| CO6  | Recognize the role power electronics play in the improvement of energy usage efficiency and the applications of power electronics in emerging areas.                            | 1                   |

**CO WITH PO**

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | 2   | 1   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | 1   | 1    | –    | –    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO3 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | –   | 1   | 1   | –   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO4 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | –   | 1   | 1   | –   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO5 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO6 | 3   | 2   | –   | –   | –   | 1   | 1   | –   | 1   | 1    | –    | –    | 1    | 2    | 2    |

**MAPPING**

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                            | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                        |
| <b>COURSE: SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS</b>                                  | <b>SEMESTER : 4<sup>TH</sup> CREDITS: 3</b> |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-404-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b>          | <b>COURSE TYPE: CORE</b>                    |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: ELECTRICAL &amp; ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING</b> | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L)hours/Week.</b>       |
| <b>CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE : NIL</b>                          | <b>LAB COURSE NAME: NIL</b>                 |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>UNIT</b> | <b>DETAILS</b>  | <b>HOURS</b> |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| <b>I</b>    | <b><u>Introduction to Signals and Systems:</u></b><br>Signals and systems as seen in everyday life, and in various branches of engineering and science. Signal properties: periodicity, absolute integrability, determinism and stochastic character. Some special signals of importance: the unit step, the unit impulse, the sinusoid, the complex exponential, some special time-limited signals; continuous and discrete time signals, continuous and discrete amplitude signals. System properties: linearity: additivity and homogeneity, shift- invariance, causality, stability, realizability. Examples. | <b>12</b>    |
| <b>II</b>   | <b><u>Behavior of continuous and discrete-time LTI systems:</u></b><br>Impulse response and step response, convolution, input-output behavior with periodic convergent inputs, cascade interconnections. Characterization of causality and stability of LTI systems. System representation through differential equations and difference equations. State- space Representation of systems. State-Space Analysis, Multi-input, multi-output representation. State Transition Matrix and its Role. Periodic inputs to an LTI system, the notion of a frequency response and its relation to the impulse response.  | <b>12</b>    |

|            |   |           |
|------------|---|-----------|
| <b>III</b> | <p><b>Fourier, Laplace and z- Transforms:</b><br/> Fourier series representation of periodic signals, Waveform Symmetries, Calculation of Fourier Coefficients. Fourier Transform, convolution/multiplication and their effect in the frequency domain, magnitude and phase response, Fourier domain duality. The Discrete-Time Fourier Transform (DTFT) and the Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT). Parseval's Theorem. Review of the Laplace Transform for continuous time signals and systems, system functions, poles and zeros of system functions and signals, Laplace domain analysis, solution to differential equations and system behavior. The z-Transform for discrete time signals and systems, system functions, poles and zeros of systems and sequences, z-domain analysis.</p> | <b>10</b> |
| <b>IV</b>  | <p><b>Sampling and Reconstruction:</b><br/> The Sampling Theorem and its implications. Spectra of sampled signals. Reconstruction: ideal interpolator, zero-order hold, first-order hold. Aliasing and its effects. Relation between continuous and discrete time systems. Introduction to the applications of signal and system theory: modulation for communication, filtering, feedback control systems.</p>   | <b>08</b> |

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| S.NO | BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION  |
|------|---|
| 1    | V. Oppenheim, A.S. Willsky & S.H. Nawab, "Signals and systems", Prentice Hall, 1997.                                  |
| 2    | G. Proakis and D. G. Manolakis, "Digital Signal Processing: Principles, Algorithms, and Applications", Pearson, 2006. |
| 3    | P. Hsu, "Signals and systems", Schaum's series, McGraw Hill Education, 2010.  |
| 4.   | S. Haykin and B. V. Veen, "Signals and Systems", John Wiley and Sons, 2007.   |
| 5.   | A. V. Oppenheim and R. W. Schaffer, "Discrete-Time Signal Processing", PrenticeHall, 2009.                            |
| 6    | M. J. Robert "Fundamentals of Signals and Systems", McGraw Hill Education, 2007                                       |
| 7    | P. Lathi, "Linear Systems and Signals", Oxford University Press, 2009.  |

| T/R | BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY   |
|-----|---|
| 1   | S. Salivahanan, A. Vallavaraj, C. Ganapriya, "Digital Signal Processing", Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2007. |
| 2   | A. Nagoor Kani, "Signals & Systems", Tata McGraw Hill Education, 2020.                                      |
| 3   | A. Anand Kumar. "Signals & Systems", PHI Learning Private Limited.  |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

1. Lecture and discussion/ questioning
2. Seminars and presentation
3. Assignments



#### 4. Class test and Quiz

#### E- content:

1. Signals and Systems by Richard Baraniuk <http://www.eng.ucy.ac.cy/cpitris/courses/ece623/notes/SignalsAndSystems.pdf>
2. **Signals and Systems** by Alan V. Oppenheim, S. Hamid Nawab  
[https://web.itu.edu.tr/hulyayalcin/Signal\\_Processing\\_Books/Oppenheim\\_Signals\\_and\\_Systems.pdf](https://web.itu.edu.tr/hulyayalcin/Signal_Processing_Books/Oppenheim_Signals_and_Systems.pdf)
3. **Review of Signal and system** by S. C. Dutta Roy, EE Deptt IIT Delhi <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108102042/>
4. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117106114/>
5. [https://www.tutorialspoint.com/signals\\_and\\_systems](https://www.tutorialspoint.com/signals_and_systems)
6. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/101/108101174/>
7. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/106/108106163/>
8. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/104/108104100/>

#### Additional topics:

Review of Laplace Transform

#### COURSE OBJECTIVES:

This course trains students for an intermediate level of fluency with signals and systems in both continuous time and discrete time, in preparation for more advanced subjects in digital signal processing (including audio, image and video processing), communication theory, and system theory, control and robotics.

#### COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:

| C.CODE     | COURSE NAME                  | DESCRIPTION  |
|------------|------------------------------|--|
| BTEE101-18 | Basic Electrical Engineering | Fundamental knowledge of Electrical circuits.                            |
| BTAM206-18 | Basic Mathematics-II         | Knowledge to apply integral transforms to solve the mathematical models. |

#### COURSE OUTCOMES:

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION  | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|--|---------------------|
| CO1  | Understand mathematical description and representation of continuous and discrete time signals and systems.  | 1                   |
| CO2  | Develop input output relationship for linear shift invariant system and understand the convolution operator for continuous and discrete time system. | 6                   |
| CO3  | Develop and analyze state space models of LTI systems.   | 4, 6                |
| CO4  | Analyse the continuous and discrete time signals and system using different transform domain techniques.   | 4                   |
| CO5  | Conceptualize the effect of sampling a continuous time signal.   | 3                   |

|            |  |   |
|------------|--|---|
| <b>CO6</b> | Explain the different applications of Signals and systems. | 4 |
|------------|--|---|

**CO MAPPING WITH PO**

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                                | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                              |
| <b>COURSE: Mathematics-III (Probability and Statistics)</b>             | <b>SEMESTER:4                      CREDITS: 4</b> |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTAM302-18<br/>REGULATION: 2018</b>                     | <b>COURSE TYPE: CORE</b>                          |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: Mathematics-III (Probability and Statistics)</b> | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L) + 1 (T) hours/Week.</b>    |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>UNIT</b> | <b>DETAILS</b>   | <b>HOURS</b> |
|-------------|--|--------------|
| <b>I</b>    | Measures of Central tendency: Moments, skewness and Kurtosis, Variance, Probability, conditional probability, Discrete and Continuous random variables, Expectations of Discrete and Continuous random variables.              | 10           |
| <b>II</b>   | Probability distributions: Binomial, Poisson and normal , Poisson approximation to the binomial distribution, evaluation of statistical parameters for these three distribution, Bivariate distributions and their properties. | 10           |
| <b>III</b>  | Correlation and regression for bivariate data, Rank correlation, Curve fitting by the method of least square, fitting of straight lines , second degree parabolas and more general curve.                                      | 10           |
| <b>IV</b>   | Test of significances: Sampling and standard error, Tests of significance for large samples and small samples (t-distribution, F-distribution), Chi-square test for goodness of fit and independence of attributes.            | 10           |

### **TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| <b>S.NO</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION</b>   |
|-------------|---|
| 1           | S.P. Gupta, Statistical Methods, Sultan Chand & Sons, 33 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2005.                 |
| 2           | S.C. Gupta and V.K. Kapoor, Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics, Sultan Chand& sons, 2014.        |
| 3           | S. Ross, A First Course in Probability, 6 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearons Education India, 2002.       |
| 4.          | N.P Bali and Mukesh Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics , LaxmiPublications, Reprint, 2010. |

| <b>T/R</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY</b>  |
|------------|---|
| 1          | Robert V. Hogg, Joseph W. Mekean and Allen T. Craig, Introduction to MathematicsStatistics,7 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearsons, 2012. |
| 2          | Probability and Statistics: By Morris H. De Groot   |

### **DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

1. Lecture and discussion/ questioning
- 2.Seminars and presentation
- 3.Assignments
- 4.Class test and Quiz

### **E- content:**

- 1 <https://youtu.be/pkpe4aMGRg8>
- 2 <https://youtu.be/L0zWnBrjhng>

### **Additional topics:**

- Approaches of probability.
- Basics of correlation and regression.
- Basics of Expectation and variance

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The objective of this course is to familiarize the student with statistical techniques. It aims to equip the students with standard concepts and tools at an intermediate to advanced level that will serve them well towards tackling various problems in the discipline.

**COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:**

| C.CODE      | COURSE NAME                | DESCRIPTION                                   |
|-------------|----------------------------|---|
| BTPH-104-18 | Higher secondary Education | Mathematical course on differential equations |

**COURSE****OUTCOMES:**

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION   | B.T. Level       |
|------|---|------------------|
| CO1  | Understand basics knowledge of measure of central tendency, skewness, kurtosis and moments and their applications in engineering fields.  | B.L -2<br>B.L -4 |
| CO2  | Interpret the student with expectations of discrete and continuous random variable..  | B.L -2<br>B.L -3 |
| CO3  | Develop probability techniques and random variables and detailed knowledge of probability distribution with so as to use it with any date of engineering problem formulation..                  | B.L-3<br>B.L-4   |
| CO4  | Outline basic idea about statistics including correlation, regression and then up to advanced level with testing of large samples that is important in solving problems related to engineering. | B.L -2<br>B.L- 5 |
| CO5  | Construct To fit the given data into curves by various methods which forms an important application in engineering ..   | B.L -2<br>B.L -3 |
| CO6  | Analyze the tests of significance for large samples and small samples t-distribution, F-distribution, Chi-square test such that students are able to solve the problems related to them.        | B.L -2<br>B.L -6 |

## CO MAPPING WITH PO

|            | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 | P08 | P09 | P010 | P011 | P012 | PS01 | PS02 | PS03 |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>C01</b> | 1   | -   | 1   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | 1    | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>C02</b> | 2   | -   | -   | -   | 1   | -   | -   | 1   | -   | -    | 2    | 1    | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>C03</b> | 1   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>C04</b> | 1   | 2   | 1   | -   | 1   |     | 1   |     |     |      |      | 1    | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>C05</b> | 2   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 2   | -    | -    | 1    | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>C06</b> | 1   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | 1    | -    | -    | -    |

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                     | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                      |
| <b>COURSE: MEASUREMENTS &amp; INSTRUMENTATION LABORATORY</b> | <b>SEMESTER : 4<sup>th</sup></b>          |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-411-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b>   | <b>CREDITS: 3</b>                         |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: ELECTRICAL</b>                        | <b>CONTACT HOURS:2L + 2(P)hours/Week.</b> |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>Sl.NO.</b> | <b>Lectures/Demonstrations</b>   |
|---------------|--|
| <b>1</b>      | Concepts relating to Measurements: True value, Accuracy, Precision, Resolution, Drift, Hysteresis, Dead-band, Sensitivity.                     |
| <b>2</b>      | Errors in Measurements. Basic statistical analysis applied to measurements: Mean, Standard Deviation, Six-sigma estimation, $C_p$ , $C_{pk}$ . |
| <b>3</b>      | Errors in Measurements. Basic statistical analysis applied to measurements: Mean, Standard Deviation, Six-sigma estimation, $C_p$ , $C_{pk}$ . |
| <b>4</b>      | Sensors and Transducers for physical parameters: temperature, pressure, torque, flow. Speed and Position Sensors.                              |
| <b>5</b>      | Current and Voltage Measurements. Shunts, Potential Dividers. Instrument Transformers, Hall Sensors.   |
| <b>6</b>      | Measurements of R, L and C.  |
| <b>7</b>      | Digital Multi-meter, True RMS meters, Clamp-on meters, Meggers.  |
| <b>8</b>      | Digital Storage Oscilloscope.  |

| <b>SL.NO</b> | <b>List of Experiments</b>  |
|--------------|---|
| <b>1.</b>    | Measurement of a batch of resistors and estimating statistical parameters.  |
| <b>2.</b>    | Measurement of L using a bridge technique as well as LCR meter.   |
| <b>3.</b>    | Measurement of C using a bridge technique as well as LCR meter.   |
| <b>4.</b>    | Measurement of Low Resistance using Kelvin's double bridge.   |
| <b>5.</b>    | Measurement of High resistance and Insulation resistance using Megger.  |
| <b>6.</b>    | Usage of DSO for steady state periodic waveforms produced by a function generator. Selection of trigger source and trigger level, selection of time-scale and voltage scale. Bandwidth of |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
|     | measurement and sampling rate.   |
| 7.  | Download of one-cycle data of a periodic waveform from a DSO and use values to compute the RMS values using a C program. |
| 8.  | Usage of DSO to capture transients like a step change in R-L-C circuit.  |
| 9.  | Current Measurement using Shunt, CT, and Hall Sensor.  |
| 10. | Measurement of frequency using Wein's Bridge.  |
| 11. | To find 'Q' of an inductance coil and verify its value using Q- meter.   |
| 12. | Plotting of Hysteresis loop for a magnetic material using flux meter.  |

Manual Available in Lab

1. <http://vlabs.iitkgp.ernet.in/asnm/index.html#>

### COURSE OUTCOMES:

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION   | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|---|---------------------|
| CO1  | Acquire hand on experience about different measurement devices and its working principles.                                    | 1                   |
| CO2  | Design and validate DC and AC bridges to find unknown values of the components.   | 6                   |
| CO3  | Analyse the dynamic response and calibration of few instruments.  | 4                   |
| CO4  | Measure voltage, current, power, Energy, frequency, phase angle etc.. and also to plot hysteresis loop for magnetic circuits. | 5                   |
| CO5  | Analyse and design simple circuits to enhance the ratings of the measuring instrument.  | 4                   |
| CO6  | Solve the varieties of problems and issues coming up in the field of electrical measurement.                                  | 6                   |

### CO MAPPING WITH PO

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | –   | 1   | 1   | –   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO3 | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | –   | 1   | 1   | –   | 2   | 2    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO4 | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | –   | 1   | 1   | –   | 2   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO5 | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | –   | 2   | 2   | –   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO6 | 3   | 1   | –   | –   | –   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |



Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                   | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                  |
| <b>COURSE: DIGITAL ELECTRONICS LABORATORY</b>              | <b>SEMESTER : 4<sup>Th</sup></b>      |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-412-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>CREDITS: 1</b>                     |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING</b>         | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 2(P)hours/Week.</b> |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>SL.NO</b> | <b>List of Experiments</b>   |
|--------------|--|
| <b>1.</b>    | Design a delay circuit using 555 timer and study the monostable, bistable and astable operations using 555.  |
| <b>2.</b>    | Verification of the truth tables of TTL gates viz;7400,7402, 7404, 7408,7432,7486. Design and fabrication and realization of all gates using NAND/NOR gates. |
| <b>3.</b>    | Verification of truth table of Mutiplexer(74150)/Demultiplexer(74154)  |
| <b>4.</b>    | Design and verification of truth tables of half-adder, full-adder and subtractor circuits using gates 7483 and 7486(controlled inverter).                    |
| <b>5.</b>    | To study the operation of Arithmetic Logic Unit IC 74181.  |
| <b>6.</b>    | Design fabrication and testing of Monostable multivibrator of $t = 0.1\text{ms}$ approx. using 74121/123.testing for both                                    |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
|     | positive and negative edge triggering, variation in pulse width and retriggering. Free running multivibrator at 1KHz and 1Hz using 555 with 50% duty cycle. Verify the timing from theoretical calculations. |
| 7.  | Design and test S-R flip-flop using NOR/NAND gates.  |
| 8.  | Design, fabricate and test a switch debouncer using 7400.  |
| 9.  | Verify the truth table of a JK flip flop using IC 7476,  |
| 10. | Verify the truth table of a D flip flop using IC 7474 and study its operation in the toggle and asynchronous mode.   |
| 11. | Operate the counters 7490, 7493 and 74193(Up/Down counting mode). Verify the frequency division at each stage. Using a frequency clock (say 1 Hz) display the count of LED's.                                |
| 12. | Verify the truth table of decoder driver 7447/7448. Hence operate a 7 segment LED display through a counter using a low frequency clock. Repeat the above with the BCD to Decimal decoder 7442.              |

Manual Available in Lab

Digital Electronics Lab (<http://vlabs.iitkgp.ac.in/dec/>)

### COURSE OUTCOMES:

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION  | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|--|---------------------|
| CO1  | Demonstrate the working of logic families and logic gates  | 3                   |
| CO2  | Implement the Boolean algebra, coding-decoding, multiplexing, demultiplexing etc.  | 3                   |
| CO3  | Design and implement various Combinational and Sequential logic circuits using various mappings and mathematical methods.  | 6                   |
| CO4  | Identify and prevent various hazards and timing problems in a digital design within the realm of economic, performance, efficiency, user friendly and environmental constraints. | 1                   |
| CO5  | Analyse the basic requirements for a design application and propose a cost effective solution.   | 4                   |
| CO6  | Develop skills to build and troubleshoot digital circuits for the real world applications.   | 6                   |

### CO MAPPING WITH PO

|            | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>C01</b> | 3   | 1   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | 1    | 1    | -    |
| <b>C02</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1   | -   | 1   | 1   | -   | 1   | 1    | -    | 1    | -    | 1    | -    |
| <b>C03</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | -   | 1   | 1   | -   | 1   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 1    | -    |
| <b>C04</b> | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | -   | 1   | 1   | -   | 1   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | -    |
| <b>C05</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | -    |
| <b>C06</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | -    |

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                   | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                  |
| <b>COURSE: ELECTRICAL MACHINES-II LABORATORY</b>           | <b>SEMESTER : 4<sup>Th</sup></b>      |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-413-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>CREDITS: 1</b>                     |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>          | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 2(P)hours/Week.</b> |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>SL.NO</b> | <b>List of Experiments</b>   |
|--------------|--|
| <b>1.</b>    | To perform load-test on three-phase Induction motor and to plot torque versus speed characteristics.<br>a) To perform no-load and blocked-rotor tests on three-phase Induction motor to obtain equivalent circuit.<br>b) To develop an algorithm (Matlab/C/C++) for speed torque characteristics using calculated equivalent circuit parameters. |
| <b>2.</b>    | To study the speed control of three-phase Induction motor by Kramer's Concept.   |
| <b>3.</b>    | To study the speed control of three-phase Induction motor by cascading of two induction motors, i.e. by feeding the slip power of one motor into the other motor.  |
| <b>4.</b>    | To study star- delta starters physically and<br>c) to draw electrical connection diagram<br>d) to start the three-phase Induction motor using it.<br>e) to reverse the direction of three-phase Induction motor  |
| <b>5.</b>    | To start a three-phase slip –ring induction motor by inserting different levels of resistance in the rotor circuit and plot torque –speed characteristics.   |
| <b>6.</b>    | To perform no-load and blocked-rotor test on single-phase Induction motor and to determine the parameters of equivalent circuit drawn on the basis of double revolving field theory.   |
| <b>7.</b>    | To perform no load and short circuit. Test on three-phase alternator and draw open and short circuit characteristics.  |
| <b>8.</b>    | To find voltage regulation of an alternator by zero power factor (ZPF.) method.  |
| <b>9.</b>    | To study effect of variation of field current upon the stator current and power factor with synchronous motor running at no load and draw Voltage and inverted Voltage curves of motor.  |
| <b>10.</b>   | Parallel operation of three phase alternators using<br>(i) Dark lamp method (ii) Two-Bright and one dark lamp method   |
| <b>11.</b>   | To study synchroscope physically and parallel operation of three-phase alternators using synchroscope.   |
| <b>12.</b>   | Starting of synchronous motors using:<br>(i) Auxiliary motor (ii) Using Damper windings  |

Manual Available in Lab

Electrical Machines Virtual Lab (<http://em-coep.vlabs.ac.in/>), (<http://vem-iitg.vlabs.ac.in/>)

<http://vlabs.iitb.ac.in/vlab/labsee.html>

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION   | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|---|---------------------|
| CO1  | Construct equivalent circuits of Induction Motors by routine tests.   | 6                   |
| CO2  | Comprehend the requirement of starting and speed control methods of Induction motors in the various applications of industry.         | 3                   |
| CO3  | Construct equivalent circuits of synchronous motor and generator.   | 6                   |
| CO4  | Apply knowledge to show utility of alternator, synchronous motors and synchronous condenser for various applications in power system. | 3                   |
| CO5  | Construct characteristic curves for Induction and Synchronous machines,   | 6                   |
| CO6  | Demonstrate the concept of parallel operation of three phase alternators.   | 6                   |

### CO MAPPING WITH PO

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | _   | _   | _   | 1   | 2    | 1    | _    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO3 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | _   | _   | _   | 1   | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO4 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 1   | 1   | 2   | 1   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO5 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO6 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                   | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                  |
| <b>COURSE: POWER ELECTRONICS LABORATORY</b>                | <b>SEMESTER : 4<sup>Th</sup></b>      |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-414-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>CREDITS: 1</b>                     |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: POWER ELECTRONICS</b>               | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 2(P)hours/Week.</b> |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>SL.NO</b> | <b>List of Experiments</b>  |
|--------------|---|
| <b>1.</b>    | To plot V-I characteristics and study the effect of gate triggering on turning on of SCR.   |
| <b>2.</b>    | To study the effect of free-wheeling diode on power factor for single phase half-wave rectifier with R-L load.  |
| <b>3.</b>    | To plot waveforms for output voltage and current, for single phase full-wave, fully controlled bridge rectifier, for resistive and resistive cum inductive loads. |
| <b>4.</b>    | Study of the microprocessor-based firing control of a bridge converter.   |
| <b>5.</b>    | To study three phase fully controlled bridge converter and plot waveforms of output voltage, for different firing angles.   |
| <b>6.</b>    | To study Jones chopper or any chopper circuit to check the performance.   |
| <b>7.</b>    | Thyristorised speed control of a D.C. Motor.  |
| <b>8.</b>    | Speed Control of induction motor using thyristors.  |
| <b>9.</b>    | Study of series inverter circuit and to check its performance.  |
| <b>10.</b>   | Study of a single-phase cycloconverter.   |
| <b>11.</b>   | To check the performance of a McMurray half-bridge inverter.  |

Manual Available in Lab

**1.** [http://vlabs.iitb.ac.in/vlabsdev/labs/mit\\_bootcamp/power\\_electronics/labs/index.php](http://vlabs.iitb.ac.in/vlabsdev/labs/mit_bootcamp/power_electronics/labs/index.php)

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION  | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|--|---------------------|
| CO1  | Apply and deduce the concepts of Power Electronics through laboratory experimental work.                       | 3                   |
| CO2  | Estimate and Interpret the V-I characteristics of various Power Electronic Devices.                            | 5                   |
| CO3  | Examine and design the working of various power electronic converter circuit and analyse the performance.      | 3                   |
| CO4  | Perform speed control of different motors using thyristors.  | 2                   |
| CO5  | Correlate theoretical and practical analysis of AC-DC, DC_AC converters and also converter fed AC & DC drives. | 4                   |
| CO6  | Connect the circuit to perform experiments, measure, analyze the observed data to come to a conclusion.        | 4                   |

### CO MAPPING WITH PO

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | –   | 2   | 2   | –   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | –   | 2   | 2   | –   | 2   | 2    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO3 | 3   | 2   | 3   | 2   | –   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO4 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO5 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | –   | 2   | 2   | –   | 2   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO6 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

## INDEX

### SCHEME: B.TECH 5<sup>th</sup> SEMESTER

(Electrical Engineering)

I.K.G Punjab Technical University Revised Scheme for B. Tech Syllabus 2018

| Slot | Course No.  | Subject   | L-T-P | Hours | Credits |
|------|-------------|---|-------|-------|---------|
| A    | BTEE-501-18 | Power Systems – I<br>(Apparatus & Modelling)          | 3-1-0 | 4     | 4       |
| B    | BTEE-502-18 | Control Systems                                       | 3-1-0 | 4     | 4       |
| C    | BTEE503-18  | Microprocessors                                       | 3-1-0 | 4     | 4       |
| D    | BTEE601X-18 | Programme Elective-1                                  | 3-0-0 | 3     | 3       |
| F    | EVS-101-18  | Environmental Studies                                 | 2-0-0 | 2     | S/US    |
| G    | BTEE511-18  | Power Systems-I Laboratory                            | 0-0-2 | 2     | 1       |
| H    | BTEE512-18  | Control Systems Laboratory                            | 0-0-2 | 2     | 1       |
| I    | BTEE513-18  | Microprocessors Laboratory                            | 0-0-2 | 2     | 1       |
| J    | BMPD501-18  | Mentoring and Professional<br>Development of Students | 0-1-0 | 1     | S/US    |

**Total Credits = 18**

**Hours: 24**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                   | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>   |
| <b>COURSE: POWER SYSTEMS-I (APPARATUS AND MODELING)</b>    | <b>SEMESTER : 5<sup>TH</sup>                      CREDITS: 4</b> |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-501-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>COURSE TYPE: CORE</b>   |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: POWER SYSTEMS</b>                   | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L) + 1 (T)</b><br><b>hours/Week.</b>         |
| <b>CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE : BTEE-511-18</b>         | <b>LAB COURSE NAME: POWER SYSTEMS-ILABORATORY</b>                |



**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>UNIT</b> | <b>DETAILS</b>  | <b>HOURS</b> |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| <b>I</b>    | <p><b>Basic Concepts:</b><br/>Evolution of Power Systems and Present-Day Scenario. Structure of a power system: BulkPower Grids and Micro-grids.<br/>Generation: Conventional and Renewable Energy Sources. Distributed Energy Resources. Energy Storage. Transmission and Distribution Systems: Line diagrams, transmission and distribution voltage levels and topologies (meshed and radial systems). Synchronous Grids and Asynchronous (DC) interconnections. Review of Three-phase systems. Analysis of simple three-phase circuits. Power Transfer in AC circuits and Reactive Power</p>   | <b>04</b>    |
| <b>II</b>   | <p><b>Power System Components:</b><br/>Overhead Transmission Lines and Cables: Electrical and Magnetic Fields around conductors, Corona. Parameters of lines and cables. Capacitance and Inductance calculations for simple configurations. Travelling-wave Equations. Sinusoidal Steady state representation of Lines: Short, medium and long lines. Power Transfer, Voltage profile and Reactive Power.<br/>Characteristics of transmission lines. Surge Impedance Loading. Series and Shunt Compensation of transmission lines.<br/>Synchronous Machines: Steady-state performance characteristics. Operation when connected to infinite bus. Real and Reactive Power Capability Curve of generators. Typical waveform under balanced terminal short circuit conditions – steady state, transient and sub-transient equivalent circuits. Loads: Types, Voltage and Frequency Dependence of Loads. Per-unit System and per-unit calculations.</p> | <b>15</b>    |
| <b>III</b>  | <p><b>Over-voltages and Insulation Requirements:</b><br/>Generation of Over-voltages: Lightning and Switching Surges. Protection against Over-voltages, Insulation Coordination. Propagation of Surges. Voltages produced by traveling surges. Bewley Diagrams.</p>   | <b>04</b>    |
| <b>IV</b>   | <p><b>Fault Analysis and Protection Systems:</b><br/>Method of Symmetrical Components (positive, negative and zero sequences). Balanced and Unbalanced Faults. Representation of generators, lines and transformers in sequence networks. Computation of Fault Currents. Neutral Grounding. Types of Circuit Breakers. Attributes of Protection schemes, Back-up Protection. Protection schemes (Over-current, directional, distance protection, differential protection) and their application.</p>  | <b>10</b>    |
| <b>V</b>    | <p><b>Introduction to DC Transmission &amp; Renewable Energy Systems:</b><br/>DC Transmission Systems: Line-Commutated Converters (LCC) and Voltage Source Converters (VSC) based dc link, Real Power Flow control in a dc link. Comparison of ac and dc transmission. Solar PV systems: I-V and P-V characteristics of PV panels, power electronic interface of PV to the grid. Wind Energy Systems: Power curve of wind turbine. Fixed and variable speed turbines.</p>   | <b>09</b>    |

**T/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| <b>S.NO</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION</b> |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
|-------------|---------------------------------------|

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | S. Dhillon I.J. Nagrath and D.P. Kothari, Power System Engineering, 3rd Edition, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Ltd., 2019                   |
| 2 | D.P. Kothari and J. S. Dhillon, Power System Optimization, 2nd edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2011, ISBN -978-81-203-4085-5. |
| 3 | J. Grainger and W. D. Stevenson, "Power System Analysis", McGraw Hill Education, 1994.  |
| 4 | O. I. Elgerd, "Electric Energy Systems Theory", McGraw Hill Education, 1995.  |
| 5 | A. R. Bergen and V. Vittal, "Power System Analysis", Pearson Education Inc., 1999.  |
| 6 | D. P. Kothari and I. J. Nagrath, "Modern Power System Analysis", McGraw Hill Education, 2003.   |
| 7 | B. M. Weedy, B. J. Cory, N. Jenkins, J. Ekanayake and G. Strbac, "Electric Power Systems", Wiley, 2012.   |

| T/R | BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY                                    |
|-----|--|
| 1   | R.K. Rajput, "Power System Engineering", Laxmi Publications, 2009. |
| 2   | B.R. Gupta, "Power System Analysis", S.Chand Publications, 2008.   |
| 3   | J.B Gupta, "A Course in Power Systems", S.K.Kataria & Sons, 2009.  |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

1. Lecture and discussion/ questioning
2. Seminars and presentation
3. Assignments
4. Class test and Quiz

**E- content:**

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SWw\\_5uA7AWU&list=PLyplIEjyr\\_NvFdFoscHmuSNMMXbhLyY\\_f](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SWw_5uA7AWU&list=PLyplIEjyr_NvFdFoscHmuSNMMXbhLyY_f)

**Additional topics:** NIL

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

This course deals with the generation and distribution of Electric Power. Also this course gives emphasis on the economic aspects of Generating and Distributing Electric Power.

**COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:**

1. Electrical Machines

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION  | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|--|---------------------|
| CO1  | Familiar with the components and the mechanical design aspects of evolution in transmission and distribution system.                         | 1                   |
| CO2  | Analyse performance and efficiency of transmission lines via different techniques by computing transmission line parameters.                 | 4                   |
| CO3  | Develop per unit system models of synchronous machines, transformers, transmission lines and static loads for power system studies.          | 6                   |
| CO4  | Explain the generation of over-voltages and insulation coordination.   | 3                   |
| CO5  | Evaluate fault currents for different types of faults and also analyse their protection schemes  | 4                   |
| CO6  | Recognize the need to continuously follow the advancements in technology and incorporating them in the present system to improve efficiency. | 1                   |

**CO MAPPING WITH PO**

Prepared by

Approved By

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 2    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 2   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 2    |
| CO3 | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 2   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 2    |
| CO4 | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    |
| CO5 | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    |
| CO6 | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    |

HOD

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                   | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>   |
| <b>COURSE: CONTROL SYSTEMS</b>                             | <b>SEMESTER : 5<sup>TH</sup>                      CREDITS: 4</b> |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-502-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>COURSE TYPE: CORE</b>   |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: CONTROL ENGINEERING</b>             | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L) + 1 (T) hours/Week.</b>                   |
| <b>CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE : BTEE-512-18</b>         | <b>LAB COURSE NAME: CONTROL SYSTEMS LABORATORY</b>               |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>UNIT</b> | <b>DETAILS</b>   | <b>HOURS</b> |
|-------------|--|--------------|
| <b>I</b>    | <b>Introduction to control problem:</b><br>Industrial Control examples. Control hardware and their models. Transfer function models of linear time-invariant systems.<br>Feedback Control: Open-Loop and Closed-loop systems. Benefits of Feedback. Block diagram algebra.   | <b>04</b>    |
| <b>II</b>   | <b>Time Response Analysis:</b><br>Standard test signals. Time response of first and second order systems for standard test inputs. Application of initial and final value theorem. Design specifications for second-order systems based on the time-response.<br>Concept of Stability. Routh-Hurwitz Criteria. Relative Stability analysis. Root-Locus technique. Construction of Root-loci. | <b>10</b>    |
| <b>III</b>  | <b>Frequency-response analysis:</b><br>Relationship between time and frequency response, Polar plots, Bode plots. Nyquist stability criterion. Relative stability using Nyquist criterion – gain and phase margin. Closed-loop frequency response.   | <b>06</b>    |
| <b>IV</b>   | <b>Introduction to Controller Design:</b><br>Stability, steady-state accuracy, transient accuracy, disturbance rejection, insensitivity and robustness of control systems.<br>Root-loci method of feedback controller design.<br>Design specifications in frequency-domain. Frequency-domain methods of design.  | <b>10</b>    |

|           |   |           |
|-----------|---|-----------|
| <b>V</b>  | <p><b>State variable Analysis:</b></p> <p>Concepts of state variables. State space model. Diagonalization of State Matrix. Solution of state equations. Eigenvalues and Stability Analysis. Concept of controllability and observability.</p> <p>Pole-placement by state feedback.</p> <p>Discrete-time systems. Difference Equations. State-space models of linear discrete-time systems. Stability of linear discrete-time systems.</p> | <b>06</b> |
| <b>VI</b> | <p><b>Introduction to Optimal Control and Nonlinear Control:</b></p> <p>Performance Indices. Regulator problem, Tracking Problem. Nonlinear system–Basic concepts.</p>  | <b>05</b> |

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| S.NO | BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION  |
|------|---|
| 1    | M. Gopal, "Control Systems: Principles and Design", McGraw Hill Education, 1997.        |
| 2    | B. C. Kuo, "Automatic Control System", Prentice Hall, 1995.                             |
| 3    | K. Ogata, "Modern Control Engineering", Prentice Hall, 1991.                            |
| 4    | I. J. Nagrath and M. Gopal, "Control Systems Engineering", New Age International, 2009. |

| T/R | BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY  |
|-----|--|
| 1   | B.S.Manke, "Control System Design: An Introduction", Mercury Learning & Information, 2017. |
| 2   | Control System Engineering, D. Roy Chowdhuri, PHI, 2005.                                   |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

1. Lecture and discussion/ questioning
2. Seminars and presentation
3. Assignments
4. Class test and Quiz

**E- content:**

1. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/106/108106098/>
2. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/101/108101037/>
3. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/102/108102043/>
4. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/102/108102044/>

**Additional topics: NIL****COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

1. To understand the different ways of system representations such as Transfer function representation and state space representations and to assess the system dynamic response.
- 2 To assess the system performance using time domain analysis and methods for improving it.
- 3 To assess the system performance using frequency domain analysis and techniques for improving the performance.
- 4 To design various controllers and compensators to improve system performance.

**COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:**

- Basic Concepts of electrical circuit.
- Basic Concepts of Laplace transform .
- Basic Concept of frequency response.

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| S.NO       | DESCRIPTION   | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------------|---|---------------------|
|            |   | 1                   |
| <b>CO1</b> | Know and express the basic elements and structures of different control systems.  |                     |
| <b>CO2</b> | Develop transfer function model of mechanical, electrical, thermal, fluid system and different control system components like servomotors, synchros, potentiometer, tacho-generators etc. | 6                   |
| <b>CO3</b> | Apply Routh-Hurwitz criterion, Root Locus, Bode Plot and Nyquist Plot to determine the domain of stability of linear time-invariant systems   | 3                   |
| <b>CO4</b> | Determine the steady-state response, errors of stable control systems and design compensators to achieve the desired performance  | 3                   |
| <b>CO5</b> | Know the different control components & their applications and can express control system models on state space models.   | 1                   |
| <b>CO6</b> | Apply the principles of control system engineering to real world electrical and electronics problems and applications.  | 3                   |

**CO MAPPING WITH PO**

|            | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>CO1</b> | 3   | 1   | –   | –   | –   | 1   | 1   | –   | –   | –    | –    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| <b>CO2</b> | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | –   | 1   | 1   | –   | 1   | 2    | –    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    |
| <b>CO3</b> | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | –   | 1   | 1   | –   | 1   | 2    | –    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    |
| <b>CO4</b> | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | –   | 1   | –   | –   | 1   | 2    | –    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    |
| <b>CO5</b> | 3   | 3   | 1   | 1   | –   | 1   | 1   | –   | 1   | 2    | –    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    |
| <b>CO6</b> | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | –   | 1   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    |

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                   | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>   |
| <b>COURSE: MICROPROCESSORS</b>                             | <b>SEMESTER : 5<sup>TH</sup>                      CREDITS: 4</b> |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-503-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>COURSE TYPE: CORE</b>   |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: INTERGRATED CIRCUITS</b>            | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L) + 1 (T) hours/Week.</b>                   |
| <b>CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE BTEE-513-18:</b>          | <b>LAB COURSE NAME: MICROPROCESSORS LABORATORY</b>               |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>UNIT</b> | <b>DETAILS</b>  | <b>HOURS</b> |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| <b>I</b>    | <b><u>Fundamentals of Microprocessors:</u></b><br>Digital Computers: General architecture and brief description of elements, programming system, Buses and CPU Timings. Microprocessor and Microprocessor Development Systems: Evolution of Microprocessor, memory, data transfer schemes, architecture advancements of microprocessors, typical microprocessor development system, higher level languages.   | <b>03</b>    |
| <b>II</b>   | <b><u>The 8085 Architecture:</u></b><br>Microprocessor architecture and its operations, Pin configuration, internal architecture. Timing & Signals: control and status, interrupt: ALU, machine cycles, Instruction format, op-codes, mnemonics, number. of bytes, Instruction Set of 8085: Addressing Modes: Register addressing, direct addressing; register indirect addressing, immediate addressing, and implicit addressing. RTL, variants, number. of machine cycles and T states, addressing modes. Instruction Classification: Data transfer, arithmetic operations, logical operations, branching operation, machine control; Writing assembly Language programs, Assembler directives. | <b>10</b>    |
| <b>III</b>  | <b><u>The 8086 Architecture:</u></b><br>8086 Microprocessors: Architecture: Architecture of INTEL 8086 (Bus Interface Unit, Execution unit), register organization, memory addressing, memory segmentation, Operating Modes Instruction Set of 8086 Addressing Modes: Instruction format: Discussion on instruction Set: Groups: data transfer, arithmetic, logic string, branch control transfer, processor control. Interrupts: Hardware and software interrupts, responses and types.  | <b>09</b>    |
| <b>IV</b>   | <b><u>Fundamental of Programming:</u></b><br>Development of algorithms, flowcharts in terms of structures ,(series, parallel, if-then-else etc.) Assembler Level Programming: memory space allocation (mother board and user program) Assembler level programs (ASMs) .   | <b>09</b>    |
| <b>V</b>    | <b><u>Peripheral memory and I/O Interfacing:</u></b><br>Interfacing devices, Interfacing of Memory, Programmed I/O, Interrupt Driven I/O, memory I/O, 8255- Programmable peripheral interface, 8253/8254 Programmable timer/counter. 8259 programmable Interrupt Controller, 8251- USART  | <b>08</b>    |



**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| S.NO | BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION   |
|------|--|
| 1    | Gaonkar, Ramesh S, "Microprocessor Architecture, programming and applications with the 8085" Pen ram International Publishing 5th Ed.  |
| 2    | Uffenbeck, John, "Microcomputers and Microprocessors" PHI/ 3rd Edition.  |
| 3    | Ray, A.K. & Burchandi, K.M., "Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals: Architecture, Programming and Interfacing" Tata Mc. Graw Hill. |
| 4    | Krishna Kant, "Microprocessors and Microcontrollers" PHI Learning.   |
| 5    | Brey, Barry B. "INTEL Microprocessors" Prentice Hall ( India)  |
| 6    | ADitya P Mathur, "Introduction to Microprocessor" Tata Mc Graw Hill  |
| 7    | M. Rafiqzaman, "Microprocessors- Theory and applications" PH   |
| 8    | B. Ram, "Advanced Microprocessor & Interfacing" Tata McGraw Hill   |
| 9    | Renu Singh & B.P.Singh, "Microprocessor and Interfacing and applications" New Age International  |
| 10   | N. Senthil Kumar, "Microprocessors and Microcontroller", Oxford University Press.  |

| T/R | BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY  |
|-----|--|
| 1   | Sunil Mathur, Jeebananda Panda, " Microprocessors & Microcontrollers", PHI Learning Pvt Ltd, 2016. |
| 2   | Douglas V Hall, "Microprocessors and interfacing – Programming & Hardware" TMH                     |
| 3   | R.S. Gaonkar, "Microprocessors and interfacing", TMH, 2013.  |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

1. Lecture and discussion/ questioning
2. Seminars and presentation
3. Assignments
4. Class test and Quiz

**E- content:**

1. [https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Microprocessor\\_and\\_Microcontroller.html?id=Wcf-CwAAQBAJ&redir\\_esc=y](https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Microprocessor_and_Microcontroller.html?id=Wcf-CwAAQBAJ&redir_esc=y)
2. [https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Microprocessors\\_and\\_Microcontroller.html?id=OVYGy4NhymMC](https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Microprocessors_and_Microcontroller.html?id=OVYGy4NhymMC)
3. <https://www.freebookcentre.net/Electronics/MicroProcessors-Books.html>
4. [https://books.google.co.in/books/about/MICROPROCESSORS\\_AND\\_MICROCONTROLLERS.html?id=viEaDAAAQBAJ&redir\\_esc=y](https://books.google.co.in/books/about/MICROPROCESSORS_AND_MICROCONTROLLERS.html?id=viEaDAAAQBAJ&redir_esc=y)
5. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/108/106108100/>
6. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/105/108105102/>
7. <https://www.edx.org/learn/microcontrollers>
8. [https://edge.edx.org/courses/course-v1:BITSX+F241+2015-16\\_Semester\\_II/313201f255574e04b94a47c1fb845e87/](https://edge.edx.org/courses/course-v1:BITSX+F241+2015-16_Semester_II/313201f255574e04b94a47c1fb845e87/)
9. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/103/108103157/>
10. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/105/108105102/>
11. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/107/108107029/>

**Additional topics: NIL**

### COURSE OBJECTIVES:

This course deals with the systematic study of the Architecture and programming issues of 8 bit 8085-microprocessor and interfacing with other peripheral ICs and co-processor. In addition, a 16-bit microprocessors and other chips (8255, 8251, 8253 and 8257) are introduced. The aim of this course is to give the students basic knowledge of the microprocessors (8085 and 8086) needed to develop the systems using it.

### COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:

| C.CODE      | COURSE NAME         | DESCRIPTION                                      |
|-------------|---------------------|--|
| BTEE-401-18 | Digital Electronics | Knowledge of registers, Memories, flipflops etc. |

### COURSE OUTCOMES:

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION  | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|--|---------------------|
| CO1  | Understand the architecture & functionalities of different building block of 8085 & 8086microprocessor.                    | 1                   |
| CO2  | Design and develop assembly language code to solve problems.   | 6                   |
| CO3  | Analyse and illustrate the timing, trouble shooting and system connections of Microprocessor.                              | 4                   |
| CO4  | Interface and interact the microprocessor with different peripherals and devices.  | 2                   |
| CO5  | Evaluate assembly language programs and download the machine code that will provide solutions real-world control problems. | 4                   |
| CO6  | Design circuits for various applications using Microprocessor.   | 6                   |

### CO MAPPING WITH PO

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1   | —   | —   | —   | —   | —   | 2    | —    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 2   | 2   | 2   | —   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO3 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | —   | —   | 2    | —    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO4 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 1   | —   | —   | —   | 1   | 1    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO5 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO6 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | —   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>              | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                        |
| <b>COURSE: SWITCHGEAR AND PROTECTION</b>              | <b>SEMESTER : 5<sup>TH</sup> CREDITS: 3</b> |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-504B-18<br/>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>COURSE TYPE: PROGRAM ELECTIVE-1</b>      |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: POWER SYSTEM</b>               | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L)hours/Week.</b>       |
| <b>CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE : NIL</b>            | <b>LAB COURSE NAME: NIL</b>                 |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>UNIT</b> | <b>DETAILS</b>   | <b>HOURS</b> |
|-------------|--|--------------|
| <b>I</b>    | <b><u>Electrical Switchgear:</u></b><br>Fundamentals and Types of Circuit Breakers, Gaseous Discharges and Ionization Process in a Gaseous Insulating Medium, decay Process, Quenching of AC Arc, Arc Interruption Theories, Fuse-types, Rating, Selection, theory and characteristics, application, Factors Affecting RRRV, Re-Striking Voltage and Recovery Voltage, Resistance Switching, Quenching of DC Arc, High-Voltage AC Circuit Breakers, High-Voltage DC (HVDC) Circuit Breakers, Isolators.  | <b>06</b>    |
| <b>II</b>   | <b><u>Protective Relaying System:</u></b><br>Basics terminology and operating principle of Relays, Functions of Protective Relay Schemes, Basic Tripping Circuit with System Transducers, Zones of Protection, Requirements of a Protective System, Relay Operating Criteria, Main and Back-Up Protection.<br>Relays: Introduction, classification, constructional features; and Characteristics of Electromagnetic, Induction, Thermal, Overcurrent relays, Directional relays, Distance relays, Differential, Negative sequence relay, introduction to static and up-based relays.<br>Static Relays: Introduction, Basic Elements & Classification of Static Relays, Advantages and limitations of Static Relays.          | <b>08</b>    |
| <b>III</b>  | <b><u>Power Apparatus Protection:</u></b><br>Generator Protection: Generators faults, Differential Protection, Inter-Turn Fault Protection, Stator Earth-Fault Protection, Rotor Earth-Fault Protection, Negative Phase Sequence Protection (Protection Against Unbalanced Loading), Field Failure Protection (Protection Against Loss of Excitation), Overload Protection, Overvoltage Protection, Reverse Power Protection, Under-Frequency Protection.<br>Transformer Protection: Faults in Transformers, Gas-Operated Relays, Overcurrent Protection, Restricted Earth-Fault Protection, Differential Protection, Protection Against Over fluxing, Protection of Grounding Transformers, Protection Against Overheating. | <b>10</b>    |
| <b>IV</b>   | <b><u>Protection of Feeders and Transmission line:</u></b><br>Protection of Feeders: Basic Radial Feeder, Methods of Discrimination, Time and current protection, different pilot wire protection of feeders, current balance differential protection, Differential and Distance protection of feeders, choice between Impedance, <b><u>Reactance and Mho relays:</u></b><br>Protection of Transmission Lines: Overcurrent Relays, Rules for Setting the IDMT Relays, Distance Relays: Stepped Distance Characteristics of a Distance Relay,   | <b>12</b>    |

|          |  |           |
|----------|--|-----------|
|          | Elementary idea about carrier current protection of lines, Quantities to be Fed to Distance Relays.  |           |
| <b>V</b> | <b>Bus Zone, Over voltage and Earthing Protection:</b><br>Bus-zone protection: Introduction, Bus-bar arrangements, Bus-zones faults, Protection Requirements, Fault-bus and backup protection of bus-bars, Non-Unit Protection by Back-up Relays, Unit Protection Schemes.<br>Protection against over voltage and earthing: Ground wires, Rod gap, Impulse gap, Valve type and Metal Oxide Arresters, Line Arrester/Surge Absorber. Ungrounded neutral system, Grounded neutral system and Selection of Neutral Grounding. | <b>08</b> |

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| S.NO | BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION  |
|------|---|
| 1    | B. A. Oza, Nirmal Kumar, C. Nair, R. P. Mehta, V. H. Makwana, Power System Protection & Switchgear, 1st Edition, Mc Graw Hill |
| 2    | Badri Ram, D. N. Vishwakarma, Power System Protection and Switchgear, Mc GrawHill   |
| 3    | Power System Protection and Switchgear by Wiley, John Wiley & Sons Canada, Limited  |
| 4    | Sunil S. Rao, Switchgear and Protection, 8th Edition, Khanna Book Publications  |
| 5    | Handbook on switchgears, Bharat Heavy Electrical Limited  |

| T/R | BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY   |
|-----|---|
| 1   | R.K. Rajput, “ A Textbook of Power System Engineering”, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd.                   |
| 2   | J.B Gupta, “ Switchgear & Protection”, S.K Kataria & Sons Publications, 2015.                         |
| 3   | Y.G. Paithankar & S.R. Bhide, “Fundamentals of Power System Protection”, PHI Learning, Pvt Ltd, 2010. |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

1. Lecture and discussion/ questioning
2. Seminars and presentation
3. Assignments
4. Class test and Quiz

**E- content:**

1. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/101/108101039/>
2. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/107/108107167/>
3. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/105/108105167/>

**Additional topics: NIL**

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

1. To understand the need of protection of electric equipment and their protection schemes.
2. To understand operations & characteristics of various electromagnetic and static relays.
3. To understand the operations of various types of circuit breakers and their ratings.

**COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:**

| C.CODE | COURSE NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|--------|-------------|-------------|
|--------|-------------|-------------|

|             |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|
| BTEE-501-18 | Power Systems – I (Apparatus & Modeling) | Basic knowledge of Power Transmission and Distribution |
|-------------|--|--|

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION  | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|--|---------------------|
| CO1  | Understand the various abnormal conditions that could occur in power system.   | 1                   |
| CO2  | Attain the knowledge of various types of existing circuit breakers, their design and constructional details.               | 1                   |
| CO3  | Discuss the operation of different kinds of protection for generator and transformer, and apply them in real power system. | 2                   |
| CO4  | Identify the suitable protection systems for feeder and transmission line and apply them in real power system.             | 1                   |
| CO5  | Analyse the protection requirement and apply the protection scheme required for the bus zone.                              | 4                   |
| CO6  | Apply the various protection schemes against overvoltage and earthing.   | 3                   |

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 2    | _    | _    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 2    | _    | _    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO3 | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 2    | _    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO4 | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO5 | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | _   | 2   | 2   | _   | 1   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO6 | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | _   | 2   | 2   | _   | 1   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    |

**CO MAPPING WITH PO**

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                   | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                  |
| <b>COURSE: POWER SYSTEMS – I LABORATORY</b>                | <b>SEMESTER : 5<sup>Th</sup></b>      |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-511-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>CREDITS: 1</b>                     |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: POWER SYSTEM</b>                    | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 2(P)hours/Week.</b> |

**SYLLABUS:**

**A) Hardware Based:**

| <b>SL.NO</b> | <b>List of Experiments</b>   |
|--------------|--|
| 1.           | To measure negative sequence and zero sequence reactance of Synchronous Machines             |
| 2            | Fault analysis for line-to-line (L-L), Line-to-Ground (L-G) and double line to ground fault. |
| 3            | To study the performance of a transmission line and compute its ABCD parameters.             |
| 4            | To study the earth resistance using three spikes.  |
| 5            | To study the IDMT over current relay and determine the time current characteristics.         |
| 6            | To study percentage differential relay   |
| 7            | To study Impedance, MHO and Reactance type distance relays.                                  |
| 8.           | To study operation of oil testing set.   |

**B) Simulation Based Experiments (using MATLAB or any other software):**

| <b>SL.NO</b> | <b>List of Experiments</b>   |
|--------------|--|
| <b>1</b>     | To obtain steady state, transient and sub-transient short circuit currents in an alternator. |
| <b>2</b>     | To perform symmetrical fault analysis in a power system.                                     |
| <b>3</b>     | To perform unsymmetrical fault analysis in a power system                                    |

Manual Available in Lab

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| <b>S.NO</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>   | <b>Bloom's Level (B.L)</b> |
|-------------|--|----------------------------|
| <b>CO1</b>  | Analyze the performance of transmission lines and relays.  | 4                          |
| <b>CO2</b>  | Measure negative sequence and zero sequence reactance of Synchronous Machines.                                 | 5                          |
| <b>CO3</b>  | Analyze different types of short-circuit faults which occur in power systems                                   | 4                          |
| <b>CO4</b>  | Use simulation tools to perform comprehensive short circuit studies and other fault analysis in power systems. | 6                          |
| <b>CO5</b>  | Analyse and solve the varieties of problems and issues coming up in the field of Power system.                 | 4,6                        |
| <b>CO6</b>  | Design a protection system for an item of electrical plant.  | 6                          |

## CO MAPPING WITH PO

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | _    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO3 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | _    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1    |
| CO4 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | _    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1    |
| CO5 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1    |
| CO6 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1    |

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                   | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                  |
| <b>COURSE: CONTROL SYSTEMS LABORATORY</b>                  | <b>SEMESTER : 5<sup>Th</sup></b>      |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-512-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>CREDITS: 1</b>                     |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: CONTROL ENGINEERING</b>             | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 2(P)hours/Week.</b> |

### SYLLABUS:

| SL.NO | List of Experiments |
|-------|---------------------|
|-------|---------------------|

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 1.  | To study the characteristics of potentiometers and to use 2- potentiometers as an error detector in a control system.   |
| 2   | To study the synchro Transmitter-Receiver set and to use it as an error detector.   |
| 3   | To study the Speed – Torque characteristics of an AC Servo Motor and to explore its applications.   |
| 4   | To study the Speed – Torque characteristics of an DC Servo Motor and explore its applications.  |
| 5   | To study the variations of time lag by changing the time constant using control engineering trainer.  |
| 6   | To simulate a third order differential equations using an analog computer and calculate time response specifications  |
| 7   | To obtain the transfer function of a D.C. motor – D.C. Generator set using Transfer Function Trainer  |
| 8.  | To study the speed control of an A.C. Servo Motor using a closed loop and an open loop systems<br>a) To study the operation of a position sensor and study the conversion of position in to corresponding voltage<br>b) To study an PI control action and show its usefulness for minimizing steady state error of time response. |
| 9.  | To measure Force / Displacement using Strain Gauge in a wheat stone bridge  |
| 10. | To design a Lag compensator and test its performance characteristics.   |
| 11. | To design a Lead-compensator and test its performance characteristics.  |
| 12. | To design a Lead-Lag compensator and test its performance characteristics.  |

Manual Available in Lab

### COURSE OUTCOMES:

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION   | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|---|---------------------|
| CO1  | Relate the applications of machines & electronic devices with control systems.              | 2                   |
| CO2  | Evaluate the characteristics of a given AC and DC Servo motor.                              | 5                   |
| CO3  | Estimate the time response of given control system model.                                   | 5                   |
| CO4  | Formulate transfer function for the given control system problems.                          | 6                   |
| CO5  | Design a lead, lag and leadlag compensator and to obtain the characteristics by experiment. | 6                   |
| CO6  | Apply and deduce the principles of control system engineering through laboratory            | 3,4                 |



|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| experiment. |  |
|-------------|--|

## CO MAPPING WITH PO

|            | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>CO1</b> | 3   | 2   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | 2    | –    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| <b>CO2</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   |     | 1   | 1   |     | 2   | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| <b>CO3</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | –   | 2   | 2    | –    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| <b>CO4</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | –   | 2   | 2    | –    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| <b>CO5</b> | 3   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | –   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| <b>CO6</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    |

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                   | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                  |
| <b>COURSE: MICROPROCESSORS LABORATORY</b>                  | <b>SEMESTER : 5<sup>Th</sup></b>      |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-513-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>CREDITS: 1</b>                     |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: INTEGRATED CIRCUIT</b>              | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 2(P)hours/Week.</b> |

**SYLLABUS:**

| SL.NO | List of Experiments  |
|-------|--|
| 1.    | To study 8085 based microprocessor system  |
| 2     | To study 8086 and 8086A based microprocessor system.   |
| 3     | To study Pentium Processor.  |
| 4     | To develop and run a program for finding out the largest/smallest number from a given set of numbers.  |
| 5     | To develop and run a program for arranging in ascending/descending order of a set of numbers           |
| 6     | To perform multiplication/division of given numbers  |
| 7     | To perform conversion of temperature from 0 F to 0 C and vice-versa                                    |
| 8.    | To perform computation of square root of a given number  |
| 9.    | To perform floating point mathematical operations (addition, subtraction, multiplication and division) |
| 10.   | To obtain interfacing of RAM chip to 8085/8086 based system.   |
| 10.   | To obtain interfacing of keyboard controller, 8279   |
| 11.   | To obtain interfacing of PPI, 8255   |
| 12.   | To obtain interfacing of USART, 8251   |
| 13.   | To perform microprocessor-based stepper motor operation through 8085 kit                               |
| 14.   | To perform microprocessor-based traffic light control  |
| 15.   | To perform microprocessor-based temperature control of hot water.                                      |

Manual Available in Lab

#### COURSE OUTCOMES:

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION  | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|--|---------------------|
| CO1  | Understand the architecture & functionalities of different building block of 8085 & 8086 microprocessor.                   | 1                   |
| CO2  | Design and develop assembly language code to solve problems.   | 6                   |
| CO3  | Analyse and illustrate the timing, trouble shooting and system connections of Microprocessor.                              | 4                   |
| CO4  | Interface and interact the microprocessor with different peripherals and devices   | 2                   |
| CO5  | Evaluate assembly language programs and download the machine code that will provide solutions real-world control problems. | 4                   |
| CO6  | Design circuits for various applications using Microprocessor.   | 6                   |

#### CO MAPPING WITH PO

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1   | —   | —   | —   | —   | —   | 2    | —    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 2   | 2   | 2   | —   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO3 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | —   | —   | 2    | —    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO4 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 1   | —   | —   | —   | 1   | 1    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO5 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | —   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO6 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | —   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

**INDEX**  
**SCHEME: B.TECH 6th SEMESTER**  
**(Electrical Engineering)**

I.K.G Punjab Technical University Revised Scheme for B. Tech Syllabus 2018

| <b>Sr. No</b> | <b>Course code</b> | <b>Course Title</b>                        | <b>L-T-P</b> | <b>Hours/ Week</b> | <b>Credits</b> |
|---------------|--------------------|--|--------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 1             | BTEE601-18         | Power System-II (Operation and Control)    | 3-1-0        | 4                  | 4              |
| 2             | BTEE602-18         | Power Generation and Economics             | 3-1-0        | 4                  | 4              |
| 3             | BTEE603X-18        | Programme Elective-2                       | 3-0-0        | 3                  | 3              |
| 4             | BTEE604-18         | Programme Elective-3                       | 3-0-0        | 3                  | 3              |
| 5             | OXXXXX-18          | Open Elective-1                            | 3-0-0        | 3                  | 3              |
| 6             | HSMCXXX-18         | Humanities & Social Sciences including Mgt | 3-0-0        | 3                  | 3              |
| 7             | BTEE611-18         | Electronic Design Laboratory               | 1-0-2        | 3                  | 2              |
| 8             | BTEE612-18         | Power Systems-II Laboratory                | 0-0-2        | 2                  | 1              |

|    |            |  |       |   |      |
|----|------------|--|-------|---|------|
| 9  | BTEE621-18 | Project-1  | 0-0-6 | 6 | 3    |
| 10 | BMPD601-18 | Mentoring and Professional Development of Students | 0-1-0 | 1 | S/US |

**Total Credits = 26**

**Hours = 32**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                   | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>   |
| <b>COURSE: POWER SYSTEM-II (OPERATION &amp; CONTROL)</b>   | <b>SEMESTER : 6<sup>th</sup>                      CREDITS: 4</b> |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-601-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>COURSE TYPE: CORE</b>   |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN:</b>                                 | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L) + 1 (T) hours/Week.</b>                   |
| <b>CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE : NIL</b>                 | <b>LAB COURSE NAME: NIL</b>                                      |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>UNIT</b> | <b>DETAILS</b>  | <b>HOURS</b> |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| <b>I</b>    | <b><u>Power Flow Analysis:</u></b><br>Review of the structure of a Power System and its components. Analysis of Power Flows: Formation of Bus Admittance Matrix. Real and reactive power balance equations at a node. Load and Generator Specifications. Application of numerical methods for solution of non- linear algebraic equations – Gauss Seidel and Newton-Raphson methods for the solution of the power flow equations. Computational Issues in Large-scale Power Systems.  | <b>08</b>    |
| <b>II</b>   | <b><u>Stability Constraints in synchronous grids :</u></b><br>Swing Equations of a synchronous machine connected to an infinite bus. Power angle curve. Description of the phenomena of loss of synchronism in a single-machine infinite bus system following a disturbance like a three--phase fault. Analysis using numerical integration of swing equations (using methods like Forward Euler, Runge-Kutta 4 <sup>th</sup> order methods), as well as the Equal Area Criterion. Impact of stability constraints on Power System Operation. | <b>10</b>    |
| <b>III</b>  | <b><u>Control of Frequency and Voltage:</u></b><br>Turbines and Speed-Governors, Frequency dependence of loads, Droop Control and Power Sharing. Automatic Generation Control. Generation and absorption of reactive power by various components of a Power System. Excitation System Control in synchronous generators, Automatic Voltage Regulators. Shunt Compensators, Static VAR compensators and STATCOMs. Power flow control using embedded dc links, phase shifters.  | <b>08</b>    |
| <b>IV</b>   | <b><u>Monitoring and Control:</u></b><br>Overview of Energy Control Centre Functions: SCADA systems. Phasor Measurement Units and Wide-Area Measurement Systems. State-estimation. System Security Assessment. Normal, Alert, Emergency, Extremis states of a Power System. Contingency Analysis. Preventive Control and Emergency Control.   | <b>08</b>    |
| <b>V1</b>   | <b><u>Modern Power System Management:</u></b><br>Basic Pricing Principles: Generator Cost Curves, Utility Functions, Power Exchanges, Spot Pricing. Electricity Market Models (Vertically Integrated, Purchasing Agency, Whole-sale competition, Retail Competition), Demand Side-management, Transmission and Distributions charges, Ancillary Services. Regulatory framework.   | <b>08</b>    |

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| S.NO | BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION  |
|------|---|
| 1    | J. Grainger and W. D. Stevenson, Power System Analysis, McGraw Hill Education, 1994.                  |
| 2    | O. I. Elgerd, Electric Energy Systems Theory, McGraw Hill Education, 1995.                            |
| 3    | A. R. Bergen and V. Vittal, Power System Analysis, Pearson Education Inc., 1999.                      |
| 4    | D. P. Kothari and I. J. Nagrath, Modern Power System Analysis, McGraw Hill Education, 2003.           |
| 5    | B. M. Weedy, B. J. Cory, N. Jenkins, J. Ekanayake and G. Strbac, Electric Power Systems, Wiley, 2012. |

| T/R | BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY   |
|-----|---|
| 1   | Chakrabarti & Haldar, "Power System Analysis: Operation and Control", Prentice Hall of India, 2004 Edition. |
| 2   | Kundur, P., 'Power System Stability and Control', McGraw-Hill International, 1st Edition, 1994              |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

1. Lecture and discussion/ questioning
2. Seminars and presentation
3. Assignments
4. Class test and Quiz

**E- content:**

1. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/106/108106022/>
2. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/104/108104051/>
3. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/105/108105067/>
4. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/106/108106026/>
5. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/101/108101004/>

**Additional topics: NIL****COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- To understand real power control and operation.
- To know the importance of frequency control.
- To analyze different methods to control reactive power.
- To understand real time control of power systems.

**COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:**

| C.CODE      | COURSE NAME                               | DESCRIPTION |
|-------------|---|-------------|
| BTEE-501-18 | Power Systems – I (Apparatus & Modelling) |             |

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION  | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|--|---------------------|
| CO1  | Understand the structure of power stem and its components.   | 1                   |
| CO2  | Apply numerical methods to perform load flow studies and fault analysis by using bus admittance matrix.  | 3                   |
| CO3  | Analyse the impact of stability constraints on power system operation.   | 4                   |
| CO4  | Assess the different methods of control and compensation to choose the best option so that social and environmental problems are minimized and recognize the need to continuously follow the advancements in technology. | 5                   |
| CO5  | Apply the concept of computer control of power systems and data acquisition in real time control of power systems.   | 3                   |

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 2    | _    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    |
| CO2 | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 2    | _    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 2    |
| CO3 | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2   | _   | 1   | 2    | _    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 2    |
| CO4 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO5 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO6 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |

|     |   |   |
|-----|---|---|
| CO6 | Incorporate modern power system management in the present system to improve efficiency and increase the flexibility and quality of operation. | 3 |
|-----|---|---|

**CO MAPPING WITH PO**

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                   | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>   |
| <b>COURSE: POWER GENERATION AND ECONOMICS</b>              | <b>SEMESTER : 6<sup>th</sup>                      CREDITS: 4</b> |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-602-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>COURSE TYPE: CORE</b>   |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: POWER SYSTEM</b>                    | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L) + 1 (T)</b><br><b>hours/Week.</b>         |
| <b>CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE : NIL</b>                 | <b>LAB COURSE NAME: NIL</b>                                      |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>UNIT</b> | <b>DETAILS</b>  | <b>HOURS</b> |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| <b>I</b>    | <b><u>Loads and Load curves:</u></b><br>Electrical energy sources, organization of power sector in India, single line diagram of thermal, hydro and nuclear power stations. Classification of power plants in base load and peak load plants.<br>Types of load (fixed voltage loads, resistive loads, Inductive motor loads, Mechanical load), effect of load on supply voltage, Maximum demand, Group diversity factor, Peak diversity factor, Types of load, chronological load curves, load-duration Curve, mass curves, load factor, capacity factor, utilization factor, base load and peak load plants, load forecasting. | <b>08</b>    |
| <b>II</b>   | <b><u>Power Plant Economics and Tariff:</u></b><br>Capital cost of plants, annual fixed cost, operating costs and effect of load factor on cost of energy, depreciation. Objectives of tariff making, different types of tariff (domestic, commercial, agricultural and industrial loads). Need for power factor improvement, power factor improvement using capacitors, determination of economic power factor.  | <b>10</b>    |
| <b>III</b>  | <b><u>Selection of plant, Cogeneration:</u></b><br>Plant location, plant size, number and size of units in plants, economic comparison of alternatives based on annual cost, rate of return, present worth and capitalized cost methods. Definition and scope of cogeneration, Topping and Bottoming Cycles, Benefits, cogeneration technologies.   | <b>08</b>    |



|           |  |           |
|-----------|--|-----------|
| <b>IV</b> | <u>Economics of Steam plants:</u><br>Methods of loading turbo-generators, input- output curve, heat rate, incremental cost, method of Lagrangian multiplier, effect of transmission losses, co-ordination equations, and iterative procedure to solve co-ordination equations. | <b>08</b> |
| <b>V1</b> | <u>Hydro-thermal co-ordination:</u><br>Advantages of combined working of Run-off River plant and steam plant, reservoir hydro plants and thermal plants, long-term operational aspects, scheduling methods.  | <b>08</b> |

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| <b>S.NO</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION</b>  |
|-------------|--|
| 1           | M.V. Deshpande, Power Plant Engineering, Tata McGraw Hill (2004).  |
| 2           | M.M. El-Wakit, Power Plant Engineering, McGraw Hill, USA 8. Rajput R.K., Power Plant Engineering, Luxmi Publications.  |
| 3           | P.C. Sharma, Power Plant Engineering, Kataria and Sons.  |
| 4           | B.G.A. Skrotzki and W.A. Vapot, Power Station Engineering and Economy, TataMcGraw-Hill.                                |
| 5           | S.C. Arora and S. Dom Kundwar, A course in Power Plant Engineering, Dhanpat Rai.                                       |
| 6           | P.K. Nag, Power Plant Engineering, Tata McGraw Hill.   |
| 7           | B.R. Gupta, Generation of Electrical Energy, S. Chand (1998).  |
| 8           | I.J. Nagrath and D.P. Kothari, Power System Analysis Tata McGraw-Hill Publication.                                     |
| 9           | A. Chakrabarti, M.L. Soni, P.V. Gupta and U.S. Bhatanagar, A Textbook on Power System Engineering, Dhanpat Rai and Co. |

| <b>T/R</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY</b>                                       |
|------------|--|
| 1          | V.K. Mehta & Rohit Mehta, “Principles of Power System”, S. Chand Publication |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

1. Lecture and discussion/ questioning
2. Seminars and presentation
3. Assignments
4. Class test and Quiz

**E- content:**

1. <http://www.fayoum.edu.eg/stfsys/stfFiles//243//2512//Ch%204%20Principles%20of%20Power%20system.pdf>
2. <https://byjus.com/physics/conventional-and-nonconventional-sources-of-energy/>
3. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/121/106/121106014/>

|  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|

4. <http://www.ignou.ac.in/upload/Unit-7-58>

**Additional topics:**

Review of Power Plants

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

1. To familiarize the students with different types of loads and load curves.
2. To apprise them with different types of costs involved in power plant and tariffs imposed on the electricity consumers
3. To impart knowledge about selection and economic operation of steam plants.
4. To impart knowledge about hydrothermal coordination.

**COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:**

Power Plant Engineering

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION   | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|---|---------------------|
| CO1  | Know the performance of different energy sources and organization of power sector.  | 1                   |
| CO2  | Describe the different types of loads and related terminology.  | 2                   |
| CO3  | Analyse the various costs involved in power plants to calculate the generation cost of power.   | 4                   |
| CO4  | Asses the different tariff plans imposed on different categories of customers and the methods to improve power factor.  | 5                   |
| CO5  | Select power plants based on various economic alternative comparison methods and other physical factors.  | 2                   |
| CO6  | Analyse the engineering issues in scheduling of thermal and combined hydro and thermal power plants, cogeneration plants along with their environmental aspects | 4                   |

**CO MAPPING WITH PO**

|            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>CO1</b> | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | — | 1 | 1 | — | 1 | 2 | — | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| <b>CO2</b> | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | — | 1 | 1 | — | 1 | 2 | — | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| <b>CO3</b> | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | — | 2 | 2 | — | 1 | 2 | — | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| <b>CO4</b> | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | — | 2 | 2 | — | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| <b>CO5</b> | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | — | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| <b>CO6</b> | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | — | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>     | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                        |
| <b>COURSE: WIND AND SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEMS</b> | <b>SEMESTER : 6<sup>th</sup> CREDITS: 3</b> |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-603D-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>COURSE TYPE: PROGRAMME ELECTIVE-2</b> |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES</b>         | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L)hours/Week.</b>    |
| <b>CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE : NIL</b>                  | <b>LAB COURSE NAME: NIL</b>              |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>UNIT</b> | <b>DETAILS</b>  | <b>HOURS</b> |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| <b>I</b>    | <b><u>Physics of Wind Power:</u></b><br>History of wind power, Indian and Global statistics, Wind physics, Betz limit, Tip speed ratio, stall and pitch control, Wind speed statistics-probability distributions, Wind speed and power- cumulative distribution functions.  | <b>05</b>    |
| <b>II</b>   | <b><u>Wind generator topologies:</u></b><br>Review of modern wind turbine technologies, Fixed and Variable speed wind turbines, Induction Generators, Doubly-Fed Induction Generators and their characteristics, Permanent-Magnet Synchronous Generators, Power electronics converters. Generator-Converter configurations, Converter Control.  | <b>12</b>    |
| <b>III</b>  | <b><u>The Solar Resource:</u></b><br>Introduction, solar radiation spectra, solar geometry, Earth Sun angles, observer Sun angles, solarday length, Estimation of solar energy availability.  | <b>06</b>    |
| <b>IV</b>   | <b><u>Solar energy Technologies:</u></b><br>Solar photovoltaic Technologies-Amorphous, monocrystalline, polycrystalline; V-I characteristics of a PV cell, PV module, array, Power Electronic Converters for Solar Systems, Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) algorithms. Converter Control.<br>Solar thermal power generation: Technologies, Parabolic trough, central receivers, parabolicdish, Fresnel, solar pond, elementary analysis. | <b>12</b>    |
| <b>V1</b>   | <b><u>Network Integration Issues:</u></b><br>Overview of grid code technical requirements. Fault ride-through for wind farms - real and reactive power regulation, voltage and frequency operating limits, solar PV and wind farm behavior during grid disturbances. Power quality issues. Power system interconnection experiences in the world. Hybrid and isolated operations of solar PV  | <b>07</b>    |

|  |                   |  |
|--|-------------------|--|
|  | and wind systems. |  |
|--|-------------------|--|

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| <b>S.NO</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION</b>   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>1</b>    | T. Ackermann, Wind Power in Power Systems, John Wiley and Sons Ltd., 2005.  |
| <b>2</b>    | G. M. Masters, Renewable and Efficient Electric Power Systems, John Wiley and Sons, 2004.                           |
| <b>3</b>    | S. P. Sukhatme, Solar Energy: Principles of Thermal Collection & Storage, McGraw Hill,1984.                         |
| <b>4</b>    | H. Siegfried and R. Waddington, Grid integration of wind energy conversion systems, John Wiley and Sons Ltd., 2006. |
| <b>5</b>    | G. N. Tiwari and M. K. Ghosal, Renewable Energy Applications, Narosa Publications, 2004.                            |
| <b>6</b>    | J. A. Duffie and W. A. Beckman, Solar Engineering of Thermal Processes, John Wiley & Sons,1991.                     |

| <b>T/R</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY</b>  |
|------------|---|
| <b>1</b>   | Daniel, Hunt. V Wind Power, A Hand Book of WECS, Van Nostrend Co., Newyork, 2nd Edition, 1998 |
| <b>2</b>   | Mukund R Patel, “Wind and Solar Power Systems”, CRC Press, 1st Edition, 1999                  |
| <b>3</b>   | G D Rai, “Non- Conventional Energy Resources”, Khanna Publishers, 1 st Edition, 2002.         |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

1. Lecture and discussion/ questioning
2. Seminars and presentation
3. Assignments
4. Class test and Quiz

**E- content:**

1. <https://www.NPTEL> video lectures.
2. <https://www.books.askvenkat.com/engineering-textbooks>
3. <https://www.electrical4u.com>.

**Additional topics:** NIL

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

1. The fundamental concepts of power generation and gain enough knowledge about the wind and solar energy sources.
2. The construction, principle of operation of various equipments used in power generation
3. The key aspects in the design and operation of photovoltaic along with solar thermal power energy systems.
4. 4The various factors affecting the power quality issues in integration of renewable energy resources

**COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:**

1. Power Electronics

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| <b>S.NO</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>   | <b>Bloom's Level (B.L)</b> |
|-------------|--|----------------------------|
| <b>CO1</b>  | Understand the global energy scenario and the consequent growth of the power generation from renewable energy sources. | 1                          |
| <b>CO2</b>  | Explain and apply the concepts behind the wind and solar energy conversion.  | 2                          |
| <b>CO3</b>  | Apply the knowledge of electrical machines to generate electrical power from wind.                                     | 3                          |
| <b>CO4</b>  | Integrate power electronic converters with renewable energy sources and also develop MPPT techniques for PV systems.   | 6                          |
| <b>CO5</b>  | Analyse the issues related to the grid integration of solar and wind energy systems.                                   | 4                          |
| <b>CO6</b>  | Design and develop hybrid energy systems.  | 6                          |

**CO MAPPING WITH PO**

|            | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>CO1</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 2    | _    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    |
| <b>CO2</b> | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 2    | _    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 2    |
| <b>CO3</b> | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2   | _   | 1   | 2    | _    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 2    |
| <b>CO4</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| <b>CO5</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| <b>CO6</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD



|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                    | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>   |
| <b>COURSE: HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING</b>                     | <b>SEMESTER : 6<sup>th</sup>                      CREDITS: 3</b> |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-604A-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>COURSE TYPE: PROGRAMME<br/>ELECTIVE-3</b>                     |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: ELECTRICAL<br/>ENGINEERING</b>       | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L)hours/Week.</b>                            |
| <b>CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE : NIL</b>                  | <b>LAB COURSE NAME: NIL</b>                                      |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>UNIT</b> | <b>DETAILS</b>  | <b>HOURS</b> |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| <b>I</b>    | <b><u>Breakdown in Insulating materials:</u></b><br>Ionization processes and de-ionization processes, Types of Discharge, Gases as insulating materials, Breakdown in Uniform gap, non-uniform gaps, Townsend's theory, Streamer mechanism, Corona discharge.           | <b>08</b>    |
| <b>II</b>   | <b><u>Breakdown in liquid and solid:</u></b><br>Breakdown in pure and commercial liquids, Solid dielectrics and composite dielectrics, intrinsic breakdown, electromechanical breakdown and thermal breakdown, Partial discharge, applications of insulating materials. | <b>09</b>    |

|            |  |           |
|------------|--|-----------|
| <b>III</b> | <b>Generation of High Voltages:</b><br>Generation of high voltages, generation of high D C and AC voltages, generation of impulse voltages, generation of impulse currents, tripping and control of impulse generators.  | <b>09</b> |
| <b>IV</b>  | <b>Measurements of High Voltages and Currents:</b><br>Peak voltage, impulse voltage and high direct current measurement method, cathode ray oscillographs for impulse voltage and current measurement, measurement of dielectric constant and loss factor, partial discharge measurements. | <b>08</b> |
| <b>V1</b>  | <b>Lightning and Switching Over-voltages:</b><br>Charge formation in clouds, stepped leader, Dart leader, Lightning Surges. Switching over-voltages, Protection against over-voltages, Surge diverters, Surge modifiers.   | <b>08</b> |

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| <b>S.NO</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION</b>  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>1</b>    | M. S. Naidu and V. Kamaraju, High Voltage Engineering, McGraw Hill Education, 2013.                                |
| <b>2</b>    | C. L. Wadhwa, High Voltage Engineering, New Age International Publishers, 2007.                                    |
| <b>3</b>    | D. V. Razevig (Translated by Dr. M. P. Chourasia), High Voltage Engineering Fundamentals, Khanna Publishers, 1993. |
| <b>4</b>    | Kuffel, W. S. Zaengl and J. Kuffel, High Voltage Engineering Fundamentals, Newnes Publication, 2000.               |
| <b>5</b>    | R. Arora and W. Mosch High Voltage and Electrical Insulation Engineering, John Wiley & Sons, 2011.                 |
| <b>6</b>    | Various IS standards for HV Laboratory Techniques and Testing  |

| <b>T/R</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY</b>  |
|------------|---|
| <b>1</b>   | High Voltage Engineering: Fundamentals by E.Kuffel, W.S.Zaengl, by Elsevier.  |
| <b>2</b>   | High Voltage Insulation Engineering by Ravindra Arora, Wolfgang New Age Internationals (P) Ltd.                                   |
| <b>3</b>   | High voltage Engineering, Theory and Practice , Mazen Abdel Salam, Hussein Anis, Ahdan EI-Morshedy, Roshdy Radwan, Marcel Dekker. |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

1. Lecture and discussion/ questioning
2. Seminars and presentation
3. Assignments
4. Class test and Quiz

**E- content:**

1. <http://digital-library.theiet.org/content/journals/hve>
2. <http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/xpl/aboutJournal.jsp?punumber=7494695>
3. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0016003213900442>
4. <https://www.iospress.nl/book/high-voltage-engineering/>
5. <https://journals.indexcopernicus.com/search/details?id=34045>

**Additional topics: NIL**

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

This course is to know about the fundamentals and practices of insulating materials and their applications in electrical and electronics engineering, breakdown phenomenon in insulating material (solid, liquid, and gases), generation and measurement of high D.C., A.C. and impulse voltages and currents, overvoltage phenomenon in electrical power system and insulation coordination, high voltage testing techniques.

**COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:**

The knowledge of following subjects is essential to understand the subject:

1. Fundamentals of Electromagnetics
2. Electric Power systems
3. Electrical Measurements

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION   | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|---|---------------------|
| CO1  | Understand the basic physics related to various breakdown processes in solid, liquid, and gaseous insulating materials. | 1                   |
| CO2  | Acquire knowledge about H. V. testing of equipment and insulating materials, as per the standards.                      | 1                   |

|            |  |   |
|------------|--|---|
| <b>CO3</b> | Apply the concepts of generation and measurement of D. C., A.C., & Impulse voltages in real world applications | 3 |
|------------|--|---|

|            | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>CO1</b> | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1    | _    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| <b>CO2</b> | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1    | _    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| <b>CO3</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | _    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| <b>CO4</b> | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | _    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    |
| <b>CO5</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | _    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    |
| <b>CO6</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | _    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    |

|            |  |   |
|------------|--|---|
| <b>CO4</b> | Formulate, design, simulate, generate and measure high voltages and currents in high voltage laboratory.   | 6 |
| <b>CO5</b> | Analyse the design of equipment used for high voltages and the testing methods using such equipment.       | 4 |
| <b>CO6</b> | Explain the condition of over-voltages arise in a power system and protection against these over-voltages. | 2 |

### CO MAPPING WITH PO

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                   | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                                  |
| <b>COURSE: ANALOG CIRCUITS</b>                             | <b>SEMESTER : 6th                      CREDITS: 3</b> |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEC-401-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>COURSE TYPE: OPEN ELECTIVE</b>                     |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING</b>         | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L)hours/Week.</b>                 |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>UNIT</b> | <b>DETAILS</b> | <b>HOURS</b> |
|-------------|----------------|--------------|
|-------------|----------------|--------------|

|            |   |           |
|------------|---|-----------|
| <b>I</b>   | <b><u>Diode and Transistor Amplifier Circuits:</u></b><br>Diode Circuits, Amplifiers types: Voltage amplifier, current amplifier, trans-conductance amplifier and trans-resistance amplifier; biasing schemes for BJT and FET amplifiers; bias stability; transistor configurations: CE/CS, CB/CG, CC/CD and their features; small-signal analysis; low-frequency transistor models; amplifier analysis: current gain, voltage gain, input resistance and output resistance; amplifier design procedure; low frequency analysis of multistage amplifiers. High frequency transistor models. | <b>12</b> |
| <b>II</b>  | <b><u>Feedback Amplifiers:</u></b><br>Feedback topologies: Voltage series, current series, voltage shunt and current shunt feedback; effect of feedback on gain, bandwidth, input & output impedances; concept of stability, gain margin and phase margin.  | <b>10</b> |
| <b>III</b> | <b><u>Oscillators:</u></b><br>Introduction, Types of Oscillators, Barkhausen criterion, RC-phaseshift, Wien bridge, Hartley, Colpitts, Clapp oscillators and Non-sinusoidal oscillators.  | <b>10</b> |
| <b>IV</b>  | <b><u>Power Amplifiers:</u></b><br>Class A, B, AB and C power amplifiers, their efficiency and distortions; frequency response: single stage, multistage amplifiers and cascade amplifier.  | <b>10</b> |

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| <b>S.NO</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION</b>                                     |
|-------------|---|
| <b>1</b>    | J Millman & A Grabel, Microelectronics, McGraw Hill                       |
| <b>2</b>    | J Millman & C Halkias, Integrated Electronics, Tata McGraw Hill           |
| <b>3</b>    | A Ramakant, Gayakwad, Op-Amps And Linear Integrated Circuits, PHI         |
| <b>4</b>    | P Horowitz & W Hill, The Art of Electronics, Cambridge University Press   |
| <b>5</b>    | AS Sedra & KC Smith, Microelectronic Circuits, Saunder's College Publishi |

| <b>T/R</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY</b>  |
|------------|---|
| <b>1</b>   | Electronic devices and integrated circuit- BP Singh and Rekha Singh, Pearson. |
| <b>2</b>   | Electronic Devices and Circuits, S.Salivahanan,N.Suresh kumar, McGraw Hill.   |
| <b>3</b>   | Electronic Devices and Circuits Theory, Boylsted, Prentice Hall Publications. |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 4 | I.J Nagarath, “Electronics Analog & Digital”, PHI Privated Limited, Delhi, 2013.                |
| 5 | Electronic Devices and Circuits, Balbir kumar ,shail b.jain, PHI Privated Limited, Delhi.       |
| 6 | Electronic Devices and Circuits, G.S.N. Raju, I.K. International Publications, New Delhi, 2006. |

### **DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

1. Lecture and discussion/ questioning
2. Seminars and presentation
3. Assignments
4. Class test and Quiz

### **E- content:**

1. Integrated Electronics: Analog and Digital circuits and systems by Jacob Milliman and Christos C Halkias  
<http://www.introni.it/pdf/Millman%20Halkias%20-%20Integrated%20Electronics.pdf>
2. Principles of Analog Electronics by Giovanni Saggio  
[https://books.google.co.in/books?id=eosAAgAACAAJ&printsec=frontcover&source=gbs\\_ge\\_summary\\_r&cad=0#v=onepage&q&f=false](https://books.google.co.in/books?id=eosAAgAACAAJ&printsec=frontcover&source=gbs_ge_summary_r&cad=0#v=onepage&q&f=false)
3. Analog Electronics by Hayrettin Köymen  
[http://www.electronics.teipir.gr/personalpages/papageorgas/download/2/shmeiwseis/ELECTRONIC\\_COMPONENTS/varistor/Analog\\_Electronics.pdf](http://www.electronics.teipir.gr/personalpages/papageorgas/download/2/shmeiwseis/ELECTRONIC_COMPONENTS/varistor/Analog_Electronics.pdf)
4. Analog Electronics Raymond E. Frey Physics Department University of Oregon  
<https://pages.uoregon.edu/rayfrey/AnalogNotes.pdf>
5. Foundations of Analog and Digital Electronic Circuits anantagarwal and jeffrey h. lang  
[https://neurophysics.ucsd.edu/courses/physics\\_120/Agarwal%20and%20Lang%20\(2005\)%20Foundations%20of%20Analog%20and%20Digital.pdf](https://neurophysics.ucsd.edu/courses/physics_120/Agarwal%20and%20Lang%20(2005)%20Foundations%20of%20Analog%20and%20Digital.pdf)

### **Additional topics:**

1. Voltage Multipliers
2. Regulated Power Supply

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

This course is intended to develop an understanding of small signal amplifier design using linear transistor models; and its analysis at low and high frequencies, including different feedback topologies and oscillators.

**COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:**

| <b>C.CODE</b> | <b>COURSE NAME</b>           | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>   |
|---------------|------------------------------|--|
| BTPH104-18    | Semiconductor Physics        | The fundamental principles and properties of electronic materials and semiconductors |
| BTEE101-18    | Basic Electrical Engineering | Fundamental knowledge of Electrical circuits.  |

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| <b>S.NO</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>  | <b>Bloom's Level (B.L)</b> |
|-------------|---|----------------------------|
| <b>CO1</b>  | Understand the characteristics of transistors and diodes and choose proper semiconductor devices depending upon the application considering economic and technology up-gradation. | 1                          |
| <b>CO2</b>  | Employ mathematical and graphical analysis considering different practical issues modeling of semiconductor device and analyse the performance parameter of the system.           | 3                          |
| <b>CO3</b>  | Design amplifier circuits using BJT's and FET's and observe the amplitude and frequency responses of common amplifier circuits.   | 6                          |



|            |  |   |
|------------|--|---|
| <b>CO4</b> | Analyse the effect of negative feedback on different parameters of an amplifier and the different types of negative feedback topologies. | 4 |
| <b>CO5</b> | Analyse the effect of positive feedback and able to design different Oscillators using transistor's based on the given applications.     | 4 |
| <b>CO6</b> | Develop the skill to build and troubleshoot Analog circuits.   | 6 |

### CO MAPPING WITH PO

|            | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>CO1</b> | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| <b>CO2</b> | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | _   | _   | _   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | _    | 2    | _    |
| <b>CO3</b> | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | _    |
| <b>CO4</b> | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | _   | _   | _   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | _    |
| <b>CO5</b> | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | _    |
| <b>CO6</b> | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | _    |

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                   | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                  |
| <b>COURSE: POWER SYSTEMS – II LABORATORY</b>               | <b>SEMESTER : 6<sup>Th</sup></b>      |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-612-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>CREDITS: 1</b>                     |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN:</b>                                 | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 2(P)hours/Week.</b> |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>SL.NO</b> | <b>List of Experiments</b>  |
|--------------|---|
| <b>1.</b>    | Short circuit calculations and calculations of circuit breaker ratings for a powersystem network.   |
| <b>2.</b>    | a) Y-bus formation using Matlab/PSCAD/Power world.<br>b) Z-bus formulation using Matlab/PSCAD/Power world.  |
| <b>3.</b>    | Load flow analysis by Gauss Seidal method.  |
| <b>4.</b>    | Load flow analysis by Newton Raphson method   |
| <b>5.</b>    | To obtain power system stability on High Voltage Alternating current (HVAC) system with the help of Flexible Alternating Current Transmission Systems (FACTS) devices using Matlab/PSCAD/Power world. |
| <b>6.</b>    | Optimal Capacitor placement on a system having variable reactive power and low voltage profile.   |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 7.  | To obtain relay co-ordination on a power system.   |
| 8.  | To find synchronous reactances (Transient, sub-transient) during fault analysis.                                   |
| 9.  | To study the characteristics of a distance relay.  |
| 10. | To study and design a synchronous machine for stability study using swing equation using Matlab/PSCAD/Power world. |

Manual Available in Lab

### COURSE OUTCOMES:

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION  | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|--|---------------------|
| CO1  | Analyse a network under both balanced and unbalanced fault conditions and interpret the results.                       | 4                   |
| CO2  | Apply load flow analysis to an electrical power network and interpret the results of the analysis.                     | 3                   |
| CO3  | Demonstrate an awareness of the methods used for voltage regulation in electrical power networks.                      | 5                   |
| CO4  | Design a protection system for an item of electrical plant.  | 6                   |
| CO5  | Use simulation tools to perform comprehensive short circuit studies, load flow studies and optimal power flow studies. | 6                   |
| CO6  | Analyse and solve the varieties of problems and issues coming up in the field of Power system.                         | 4,6                 |

### CO MAPPING WITH PO

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 1    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1    |
| CO3 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 1   | _   | 1   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO4 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | 2    | _    | 2    | 2    | 2    |

|            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>CO5</b> | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | _ | 2 | 1 |   | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| <b>CO6</b> | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | _ | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                   | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                  |
| <b>COURSE: Project-1</b>                                   | <b>SEMESTER : 6<sup>Th</sup></b>      |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-621-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>CREDITS: 3</b>                     |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN:</b>                                 | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 9(P)hours/Week.</b> |

**Guidelines**

A group of 3-4 students under the mentorship of a teacher to make a minor project. Interdisciplinary projects to be encouraged.

The project title and scope to be decided and presented in first 2nd/3rd weeks of the semester.

The progress of the project to be evaluated (internal) in 8th/9th week of the semester.

A draft of the project report to be prepared and the project to be evaluated (internal) 12th/13th week of the semester.

The project report and the project to be submitted in the department at the time of external evaluation.

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| <b>S.NO</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>  | <b>Bloom's Level (B.L)</b> |
|-------------|---|----------------------------|
| <b>CO1</b>  | Persue their interest in Electrical Engineering through design, research, theoretical and Practical approach. | 2                          |

|            |  |   |
|------------|--|---|
| <b>CO2</b> | Identify the topic of interest and complete the preliminary work of undertaking different case studies.                                | 1 |
| <b>CO3</b> | Analyze the problem, formulation and solution of the selected project  | 4 |
| <b>CO4</b> | Understand the engineering, finance and management principles.   | 1 |
| <b>CO5</b> | Demonstrate ethical and professional sustainability while working in a team and communicate effectively for the benefit of the society | 5 |
| <b>CO6</b> | Develop solutions for contemporary problems using modern tools for sustainable development.  | 5 |

### CO MAPPING WITH PO

|            | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>CO1</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | _    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| <b>CO2</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 2    | _    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    |
| <b>CO3</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| <b>CO4</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | _   | _   | 2   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| <b>CO5</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2   | _   | _   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| <b>CO6</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   |     | 2    | 3    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

| Semester VII/VIII [Fourth year]      |                  |                 |                  | Branch: Electrical Engineering |                          |           |          |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------|
| BTEE-721-18<br>One Semester Training | Marks            |                 |                  |                                | Total<br>Marks           | Credits   |          |
|                                      | Internal         |                 |                  |                                |                          |           | External |
|                                      | Mid- semester    |                 | End-semester     |                                |                          |           |          |
| <i>Evaluation by</i>                 | <i>Institute</i> | <i>Industry</i> | <i>Institute</i> | <i>Industry</i>                | <i>External Examiner</i> |           |          |
| Software Training & Project          | 50               | 25              | 50               | 25                             | 200                      | 16        |          |
| Industrial Training & Project        | 50               | 25              | 50               | 25                             |                          |           |          |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>300</b>       |                 |                  |                                | <b>200</b>               | <b>16</b> |          |

|  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                   | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                  |
| <b>COURSE: TRAINING</b>                                    | <b>SEMESTER : 7<sup>Th</sup></b>      |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-721-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>CREDITS: 16</b>                    |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>          | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 9(P)hours/Week.</b> |

**SOFTWARE TRAINING & PROJECT**

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION   | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|---|---------------------|
| CO1  | Define various software application domains and remember different process model used in software development.  | 2                   |
| CO2  | Explain needs for software specifications also they can classify different types of software requirements and their gathering techniques.   | 1                   |
| CO3  | Design the desired model and demonstrate the use of software and userinterface design principles.   | 4                   |
| CO4  | Design applicable solutions in one or more application domains using software engineering approaches that integrate ethical, social, legal and economic concerns.   | 1                   |
| CO5  | Apply new software models, techniques and technologies to bring out innovative and novelistic solutions for the growth of the society in all aspects and evolving into their continuous professional development. | 5                   |
| CO6  | Design engineering solutions to complex problems utilizing as system approach.  | 5                   |

**CO MAPPING WITH PO**

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 3   | 1   | _   | _   | 2   | 2    | _    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO2 | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO3 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO4 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO5 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO6 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 3    |

**INDUSTRIAL TRAINING & PROJECT****COURSE OUTCOMES:**



| S.NO | DESCRIPTION   | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|---|---------------------|
| CO1  | Apply important principles of science and engineering.  | 2                   |
| CO2  | Recognize, express and model problems and find engineering solution based on a systems tactic.                        | 1                   |
| CO3  | Practice research in the selected fields of engineering.  | 4                   |
| CO4  | Analyse the significance of sustainability and cost-effectiveness in design and improvements of engineering solution. | 1                   |
| CO5  | Evaluate the severity and consequences of the problems in the organisation and to take steps to address the problem.  | 5                   |
| CO6  | Implement the project requiring individual and team work skills   | 5                   |

#### CO MAPPING WITH PO

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | _   | _   | _   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO3 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO4 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 2   | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO5 | _   | _   | _   | _   | _   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO6 | 3   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 2    |

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

| Semester VII/VIII [Fourth year] |              |  |           |          | Branch: Electrical Engineering |              |                |                |             |           |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--|-----------|----------|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|
| Sr. No.                         | Cours ecode  | Course Title                                       | L         | T        | P                              | Hours / Week | Interna lMarks | Externa lMarks | Total Marks | Credit s  |
| 1                               | BTEE-701X-18 | Programme Elective-4                               | 3         | 0        | 0                              | 3            | 40             | 60             | 100         | 3         |
| 2                               | BTEE-702X-18 | Programme Elective-5                               | 3         | 0        | 0                              | 3            | 40             | 60             | 100         | 3         |
| 3                               | BTOE-703X-18 | Programme Elective-6                               | 3         | 0        | 0                              | 3            | 40             | 60             | 100         | 3         |
| 4                               | OXX-XXX-18   | Open Elective-2                                    | 3         | 0        | 0                              | 3            | 40             | 60             | 100         | 3         |
| 5                               | OXX-XXX-18   | Open Elective-3                                    | 3         | 0        | 0                              | 3            | 40             | 60             | 100         | 3         |
| 6                               | HSMC-XXX-18  | Humanities & Social Sciences including Mgt.        | 3         | 0        | 0                              | 3            | 40             | 60             | 100         | 3         |
| 7                               | BTEE-721-18  | Project-2  | 0         | 0        | 12                             | 12           | 120            | 80             | 200         | 6         |
| 8                               | BMPD-701-18  | Mentoring and Professional Development of Students | -         | 1        | 0                              | 1            | 50             | -              | 50          | S/US      |
| <b>Total</b>                    |              |  | <b>18</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>12</b>                      | <b>31</b>    | <b>410</b>     | <b>440</b>     | <b>850</b>  | <b>24</b> |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                    | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>   |
| <b>COURSE: POWER QUALITY AND FACTS</b>                      | <b>SEMESTER : 8<sup>th</sup>                      CREDITS: 3</b> |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-701C-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>COURSE TYPE: PROGRAMME ELECTIVE-4</b>                         |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: ELECTRICAL POWER QUALITY</b>         | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L)hours/Week.</b>                            |
| <b>CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE : NIL</b>                  | <b>LAB COURSE NAME: NIL</b>                                      |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>UNIT</b> | <b>DETAILS</b>   | <b>HOURS</b> |
|-------------|--|--------------|
| <b>I</b>    | <b><u>Introduction :</u></b><br>Introduction to power quality, voltage quality. Overview of power quality, Power quality phenomena and classification of power quality issues.   | <b>04</b>    |
| <b>II</b>   | <b><u>Power Quality Measures and Standards:</u></b><br>THDTIF-DIN-message weights-flicker factor transient phenomena-occurrence of power quality problems-power acceptability curves-IEEE guides, EMC standards and recommended practices. | <b>06</b>    |

|            |  |           |
|------------|--|-----------|
| <b>III</b> | <b>Harmonic device modeling :</b><br>Harmonics background, basic concepts, Fourier analysis. Harmonics-individual and total harmonic distortion-RMS value of harmonic waveform-triplex harmonic-important harmonic introducing devices-Transformer, Three-phase power converters arcing devices-saturable devices. Harmonic distortion due to fluorescent lamps. Effect of power system harmonics on power system equipment and loads. | <b>10</b> |
| <b>IV</b>  | <b>Fundamentals of transmission system :</b><br>Fundamentals of AC power transmission, transmission problems and needs, emergence of FACTS- FACTS control considerations, FACTS controllers.   | <b>08</b> |
| <b>V1</b>  | <b>Shunt Compensation &amp; Series Compensation :</b><br>Principles of shunt compensation: Variable impedance type and switching converter type-Static Synchronous Compensator (STATCOM) configuration, characteristics and control.<br>Design principles of static series compensation: Series compensation using GCSC, TCSC and TSSC, applications, Static Synchronous Series Compensator (SSSC).                                    | <b>14</b> |

#### **TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| <b>S.NO</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION</b>   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>1</b>    | R. C. Dugan, S. Santoso, M. F. McGranaghan, and H. W. Beaty, "Electrical Power System Quality", McGraw Hill, 2003.  |
| <b>2</b>    | A. Ghosh, and G. Ledwich, "Power Quality Enhancement Using Custom Power Devices", Kluwer Academic Publishers, 2012.   |
| <b>3</b>    | C. Sankaran, "Power Quality", CRC Press, 2002.  |
| <b>4</b>    | S. Sivanagaraju, and S. Satyanarayana, "Electric Power Transmission and Distribution Pearson Education", Dorling Kindersley Pvt. Ltd., Pearson Education, 2009. |
| <b>5</b>    | G. Narain, N. Hingorani, and L. Gyugyi, "Understanding FACTS: Concepts and Technology of Flexible AC Transmission Systems", Wiley, 2000.                        |

| <b>T/R</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY</b>   |
|------------|--|
| <b>1</b>   | Math H.J. Bollen, "Understanding Power Quality Problems", A John Wiley & Sons, INC., Publication.                            |
| <b>2</b>   | FACTS Controllers in Power Transmission and Distribution, Padiyar K.R., New Age International Publishers, 1st Edition, 2007. |
| <b>3</b>   | Kabilan Ramachandran, "Concept of Facts- Flexible AC Transmission System", Laxmi Publications.                               |

### **DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

1. Lecture and discussion/ questioning
2. Seminars and presentation
3. Assignments
4. Class test and Quiz

### **E- content:**

1. Web course on “Power Quality in distribution systems” by Dr. Mahesh Kumar Professor Department of Electrical Engineering Indian Institute of Technology Madras, available on NPTEL at <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/106/108106025/>
2. Video course on “FACTS Devices” by Prof.Avik Bhattacharya,IIT Roorkee, available on NPTEL at <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/107/108107114/>

**Additional topics:** NIL

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

This course deals with the various Power Quality disturbances and their effects . It helps to analyze different National and International standards related to power quality. It also gives the knowledge of various FACTS devices which are used for proper operation of existing AC system more flexible in normal and abnormal conditions.

### **COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:**

Power Electronics and Power Systems

### **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| <b>S.NO</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>   | <b>Bloom's Level (B.L)</b> |
|-------------|--|----------------------------|
| <b>CO1</b>  | Understand the various power quality disturbances and its detrimental effects. | 1                          |
| <b>CO2</b>  | Evaluate various power quality attributes.                                     | 5                          |
| <b>CO3</b>  | Analyse harmonics in power system and its effects.                             | 4                          |

|            |   |   |
|------------|---|---|
| <b>CO4</b> | Explain the importance of compensation in transmission lines and the need of FACTS devices. | 4 |
|------------|---|---|

|            | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>CO1</b> | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| <b>CO2</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| <b>CO3</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| <b>CO4</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| <b>CO5</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| <b>CO6</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |

|            |   |   |
|------------|---|---|
| <b>CO5</b> | Interpret the design principle and control characteristics of different compensators used in ac power transmission. | 2 |
| <b>CO6</b> | Identify the configuration of facts controllers required for given application.                                     | 1 |

## CO MAPPING WITH PO

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                    | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>   |
| <b>COURSE: MICROCONTROLLER AND PLC</b>                      | <b>SEMESTER : 8<sup>th</sup>                      CREDITS: 3</b> |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-702B-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>COURSE TYPE: PROGRAMME<br/>ELECTIVE-5</b>                     |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN:</b>                                  | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L)hours/Week.</b>                            |

|  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| <b>CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE : NIL</b> | <b>LAB COURSE NAME: NIL</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>UNIT</b> | <b>DETAILS</b>  | <b>HOURS</b> |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| <b>I</b>    | Introduction (8 Hours)<br>Microprocessor, Micro-controllers and their comparison. The 8051 Architecture: Introduction, 8051 micro-controller hardware, input/output, pins, ports and circuits, external memory, counters and timers, serial data input/ output, interrupts.   | <b>08</b>    |
| <b>II</b>   | 8051 Assembly Language Programming (8 Hours)<br>The mechanics of programming, assembly language programming process, programming tools and techniques, instruction set (data moving, logical operations, arithmetic operations, jump and call instructions).  | <b>08</b>    |
| <b>III</b>  | 8051 Microcontroller Design (8 Hours)<br>Micro-controller specification, external memory and memory space decoding, reset and clock circuits, expanding input and output (I/O), memory mapped I/O, memory address decoding, memory access times, testing the design, timing subroutines, lookup tables for the 8051, serial data transmission.                  | <b>08</b>    |
| <b>IV</b>   | Microcontroller Applications (8 Hours)<br>Interfacing keyboards, displays, Digital-to-Analog (D/A) and Analog-to-Digital (A/D), multiple interrupts, serial data communications, introduction to the use of assemblers and simulators Embedded Systems: Introduction to PLDs and FPGA- architecture, technology and design issues, implementation of 8051 core. | <b>08</b>    |
| <b>V</b>    | Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC) (8 Hours)<br>Introduction, operation of PLC, difference between PLC and Hardwired system, difference between PLC and Computer, relay logic and ladder logic, ladder commands and examples of PLC ladder diagram realization, PLC timers, PLC counters, PLC classification  | <b>08</b>    |

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| <b>S.NO</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION</b>   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>1</b>    | K. J. Ayala, "The 8051 Micro Controller-Architecture, Programming and Application", Penram International Publication, 2000. |



|   |  |
|---|--|
| 2 | J. B. Peatman, "Design with PIC Micro Controller", Prentice Hall of India, 1998.   |
| 3 | A. K. Ray, and K. M. Bhurchandi, "Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals; Architecture, Programming and Interfacing", Tata McGraw Hill, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, 2013. |
| 4 | M. A. Mazidi, and J. G. Mazidi, "The 8051 Micro-controller and Embedded System", Pearson Education, 2007.  |
| 5 | V. Udayashankara, and M. S. Mallikarjunaswamy, "8051 Microcontroller Hardware, Software and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., 2010.                   |
| 6 | S. Bhanot, "Process Control", Oxford Higher Education, 2007.   |
| 7 | J. D. Otter, and J. Dan, "Programmable Logic Controller", P.H. International, Inc, 1988.   |
| 8 | J. F. Hooper, "Introduction to PLCs", Carolina Academic Press, 2006.   |

| T/R | BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY   |
|-----|---|
| 1   | Programmable Logic Controllers: Programming Methods and Applications, 1e, by HACKWORTH, Pearson Education |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

1. Lecture and discussion/ questioning
2. Seminars and presentation
3. Assignments
4. Class test and Quiz

**E- content:**

[www.automation.com](http://www.automation.com) > articles

**Additional topics:**

## PLC Programming using Ladder Language

### COURSE OBJECTIVES:

### COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:

| C.CODE       | COURSE NAME             | DESCRIPTION                  |
|--------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| BTEE-702B-18 | MICROCONTROLLER AND PLC | Knowledge of Microprocessors |

### COURSE OUTCOMES:

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION  | Bloom's Level (B.L) |
|------|--|---------------------|
| CO1  | Understand the architectural difference between Microprocessor and Microcontroller | 1                   |
| CO2  | Develop skills in assembly Language programming of 8085                            | 6                   |
| CO3  | comprehend the application of MC 8051  | 5                   |
| CO4  | Develop skills to configure and use different peripherals in a digital system.     | 6                   |
| CO5  | Effectively write basic and intermediate level PLC programs                        | 3                   |
| CO6  | compile and debug a Program in PLC   | 6                   |

### CO MAPPING WITH PO

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 1   | 0   | 2   | 1    | 0    | 2    | 1    | 3    | 3    |
| CO2 | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 0   | 2   | 3    | 0    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 3    |

|            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>CO3</b> | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| <b>CO4</b> | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| <b>CO5</b> | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| <b>CO6</b> | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>                    | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>                        |
| <b>COURSE: INDUSTRIAL ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS</b>                | <b>SEMESTER : 8<sup>th</sup> CREDITS: 3</b> |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEE-703A-18</b><br><b>REGULATION: 2018</b> | <b>COURSE TYPE: PROGRAMME ELECTIVE-6</b>    |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>           | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L)hours/Week.</b>       |
| <b>CORRESPONDING LAB COURSE CODE : NIL</b>                  | <b>LAB COURSE NAME: NIL</b>                 |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>UNIT</b> | <b>DETAILS</b>  | <b>HOURS</b> |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| <b>I</b>    | <b><u>Electrical System Components:</u></b><br>LT system wiring components, selection of cables, wires, switches, distribution box, metering system, Tariff structure, protection components- Fuse, MCB, MCCB, ELCB, inverse current characteristics, symbols, Single Line Diagram (SLD) of a wiring system, contactor, isolator, relays, MPCB, electric shock and electrical safety practices  | <b>08</b>    |
| <b>II</b>   | <b><u>Residential and Commercial Electrical Systems:</u></b><br>Types of residential and commercial wiring systems, general rules and guidelines for installation, load calculation and sizing of wire, rating of main switch, distribution board and protection devices, earthing system calculations, requirements of commercial installation, deciding lighting scheme and number of lamps, earthing of commercial installation, selection and sizing of components. | <b>08</b>    |
| <b>III</b>  | <b><u>Illumination Systems:</u></b><br>Understanding various terms regarding light, lumen, intensity, candle power, lamp efficiency, specific consumption, glare, space to height ratio, waste light factor, depreciation factor, various illumination schemes, Incandescent lamps and modern luminaries like CFL, LED and their operation, energy saving in illumination systems, design of a lighting scheme for residential and commercial premises, flood lighting. | <b>06</b>    |
| <b>IV</b>   | <b><u>Industrial Electrical Systems I:</u></b><br>HT connection, industrial substation, Transformer selection, Industrial loads, motors, starting of motors, SLD, cable and switchgear selection, lightning protection, earthing design, power factor correction- kVAR calculations, type of compensation, Introduction to  | <b>08</b>    |

|          |   |           |
|----------|---|-----------|
|          | PCC, MCC panels. Specifications of LT Breakers, MCB and other LT panel components.  |           |
| <b>V</b> | <b><u>Industrial Electrical Systems II:</u></b><br>DG Systems, UPS System, Electrical Systems for the elevators, Battery banks, Sizing the DG, UPS and Battery banks, Selection of UPS and battery banks.<br>Study of basic PLC, Role of in automation, advantages of process automation, PLC based control system design, Panel metering and Introduction to SCADA system for distribution automation. | <b>12</b> |

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| <b>S.NO</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION</b>  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>1</b>    | S. L. Uppal, and G. C. Garg, “Electrical Wiring, Estimating & Costing”, Khanna Publishers, 2008. |
| <b>2</b>    | K. B. Raina, “Electrical Design, Estimating & Costing”, New Age International, 2007.             |
| <b>3</b>    | S. Singh, and R. D. Singh, “Electrical estimating and costing”, Dhanpat Rai and Co., 1997.       |
| <b>4</b>    | H. Joshi, “Residential Commercial and Industrial Systems”, McGraw Hill Education, 2008.          |
| <b>5</b>    | Web site for IS Standards.   |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

1. Lecture and discussion/ questioning
2. Seminars and presentation

3. Assignments
4. Class test and Quiz

**E- content:** NPTEL Courses

**Additional topics:**

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

To give a basic knowledge on residential, commercial and wiring systems. To understand the energy saving in illumination system. To give a comprehensive idea on UPS, Elevators and industrial electrical systems.

**COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:**

Basic Electrical Circuit, Switchgear and protection

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| <b>S.NO</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>  | <b>Bloom's Level (B.L)</b> |
|-------------|---|----------------------------|
| <b>CO1</b>  | Understand the electrical wiring systems for residential, commercial and industrial consumers, representing the systems with standard symbols and drawings, SLD | 1                          |
| <b>CO2</b>  | Explain the role & importance of various components used in industrial electrical systems.  | 3                          |
| <b>CO3</b>  | Analyze and select the proper size of various electrical system components.   | 4                          |
| <b>CO4</b>  | Evaluate different types of lighting designs and applications   | 5                          |
| <b>CO5</b>  | Perform calculations on photometric performance of light sources and luminaries for lighting design.  | 5                          |
| <b>CO6</b>  | Implement various control and automation method in Electrical systems.  | 6                          |

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | 1   | _   | _   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | _    | 2    | 1    | 1    | _    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3   | 1   | _   | _   | _   | 1   | 1   | _   | 1   | 1    | _    | 1    | 1    | _    | 1    |
| CO3 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   |      | 2    | 1    | 1    | _    | 1    |
| CO4 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   |      | 2    | 1    | 1    | _    | 1    |
| CO5 | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   |      | 2    | 1    | 1    | _    | 1    |
| CO6 | 3   | 1   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | _   | 2   |      | 2    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    |

**CO MAPPING WITH PO**

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>               | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>   |
| <b>COURSE: WIRELESS COMMUNICATION</b>                  | <b>SEMESTER : 8<sup>th</sup>                      CREDITS: 3</b> |
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEC-601-18<br/>REGULATION: 2018</b>   | <b>COURSE TYPE: OPEN ELECTIVE- 2</b>                             |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: ELECTRONICS<br/>ENGINEERING</b> | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L)hours/Week.</b>                            |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>UNIT</b> | <b>DETAILS</b>   | <b>HOURS</b> |
|-------------|--|--------------|
| <b>I</b>    | <b><u>Elements of Cellular Radio Systems Design:</u></b><br>Basic cellular system, Performance criteria, Components and Operation of cellular systems, Planning a cellular system, Analog & Digital cellular systems, Concept of frequency reuse channels, Co-channel interference, Reduction factor, desired C/I for a normal case in an omni directional antenna system, Cell splitting. | <b>8</b>     |



|            |   |           |
|------------|---|-----------|
| <b>II</b>  | <b><u>Digital Communication through fading multipath channels:</u></b><br>Fading channels and their characteristics- Channel modeling, Digital signaling over a frequency non selective slowly fading channel. Concept of diversity branches and signal paths. Combining methods: Selective diversity combining, Switched combining, Maximal ratio combining, Equalgain combining.  | <b>8</b>  |
| <b>III</b> | <b><u>Multiple Access Techniques for Wireless Communications:</u></b><br>Frequency Division Multiple Access (FDMA), Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA), Spread Spectrum Multiple Access, Space Division Multiple Access (SDMA), Packet Radio Protocols; Pure ALOHA, Slotted ALOHA.  | <b>8</b>  |
| <b>IV</b>  | <b><u>Wireless Systems &amp; Standards:</u></b><br>AMPS and ETACS, United states digital cellular (IS- 54 & IS 136), IEEE Standards, Global system for Mobile (GSM): Services, Features, System Architecture and Channel Types, Frame Structure for GSM, Speech Processing in GSM, GPRS/EDGE specifications and features. 3G systems: UMTS & CDMA 2000 standards and specifications. CDMA Digital standard (IS 95): Frequency and Channel specifications, ForwardCDMA Channel, Reverse CDMA Channel, Wireless Cable Television. | <b>10</b> |
| <b>V</b>   | <b><u>Evolution of Communication Generations:</u></b><br>Introduction to Bluetooth, Zigbee, LTE-Advance systems, 4G & 5G Mobile techniques and Emerging technologies.   | <b>8</b>  |

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| <b>S.NO</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION</b>  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>1</b>    | T.S. Rappaport, Wireless Communications: Principles and Practice, 2nd Edition, Pearson Education Asia, 2010. |
| <b>2</b>    | William C Y Lee, Mobile Cellular Telecommunications, 2nd Edition, MGH, 2004.                                 |
| <b>3</b>    | Raj Pandya, —Mobile and Personal Communication systems and services, Prentice Hall of India, 2001.           |
| <b>4</b>    | Wireless and Digital Communications; Dr. Kamilo Feher (PHI), 1998  |

| <b>T/R</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY</b>   |
|------------|--|
| <b>1</b>   | T.S. Rappaport, Wireless Communications: Principles and Practice, 2nd Edition, Pearson |

|          |  |
|----------|--|
|          | EducationAsia, 2010.                                 |
| <b>2</b> | Wireless Communication Networks by William Stallings |

**DELIVERY/INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES/ TEACHING PEDAGOGY:**

1. Lecture and discussion/ questioning
2. Seminars and presentation
3. Assignments
4. Class test and Quiz

**E- content:**

- NPTEL Courses

**Additional topics:**

- NS-2 Software

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

This is one of the fundamental courses meant to understand the important concepts related to Wirelesscommunication using suitable mathematical models.

**COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:**

| <b>C.CODE</b>      | <b>COURSE NAME</b>            | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>                               |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>BTEC-601-18</b> | <b>Wireless communication</b> | <b>Basic knowledge of communication concepts</b> |

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| S.No | Description   | BT Level |
|------|---|----------|
| CO1  | Understand the basic elements of Cellular Radio Systems and its design.   | 2        |
| CO2  | Analyse the concepts Digital communication through fading multipath channels  | 4        |
| CO3  | Explain various Multiple Access techniques for Wireless communication   | 4        |
| CO4  | Compare different technologies used for wireless communication systems  | 4        |
| CO5  | Analyse the functions of wireless communication system and evolution of different wireless communication systems and standards. | 4        |
| CO6  | Discuss the emerging technologies in wireless communication.  | 5        |

### CO MAPPING WITH PO

|            | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>CO1</b> | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 2   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| <b>CO2</b> | 3   | 2   | 3   | 1   | 1   | 2   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| <b>CO3</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| <b>CO4</b> | 3   | 2   | 3   | 1   | 1   | 2   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| <b>CO5</b> | 3   | 3   | 3   | 1   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| <b>CO6</b> | 3   | 1   | 3   | 1   | 1   | 2   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    |

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD

|  |                                  |                   |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>PROGRAMME: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b> | <b>DEGREE: BTECH</b>             |                   |
| <b>COURSE: SATELLITE COMMUNICATION</b>   | <b>SEMESTER : 8<sup>th</sup></b> | <b>CREDITS: 3</b> |

|  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| <b>COURSE CODE: BTEC-906B-18<br/>REGULATION: 2018</b>  | <b>COURSE TYPE: OPEN ELECTIVE- 3</b>  |
| <b>COURSE AREA/DOMAIN: ELECTRONICS<br/>ENGINEERING</b> | <b>CONTACT HOURS: 3(L)hours/Week.</b> |

**SYLLABUS:**

| <b>UNIT</b> | <b>DETAILS</b>   | <b>HOURS</b> |
|-------------|--|--------------|
| <b>I</b>    | <b><u>Introduction to Satellite Communication:</u></b><br>Principles and architecture of satellite Communication, Brief history of Satellite systems, advantages, disadvantages, applications and frequency bands used for satellite communication, Orbital Mechanics: Orbital equations, Kepler's laws, Apogee and Perigee for an elliptical orbit, evaluation of velocity, orbital period, angular velocity etc. of a satellite, concepts of Solar day and Sidereal day.   | <b>8</b>     |
| <b>II</b>   | <b><u>Satellite sub-systems:</u></b><br>Study of Architecture and Roles of various sub-systems of a satellite system such as Telemetry, tracking, command and monitoring (TTC & M), Altitude and orbit control system (AOCS), Communication sub-system, power sub-systems etc.   | <b>8</b>     |
| <b>III</b>  | <b><u>Typical Phenomena in Satellite Communication:</u></b><br>Frequency Division Multiple Access (FDMA), Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA), Spread Spectrum Multiple Access, Space Division Multiple Access (SDMA), Packet Radio Protocols; Pure ALOHA, Slotted ALOHA.   | <b>8</b>     |
| <b>IV</b>   | <b><u>Satellite Link Design:</u></b><br>AMPS and ETACS, United states digital cellular (IS- 54 & IS 136), IEEE Standards, Global system for Mobile (GSM): Services, Features, System Architecture and Channel Types, Frame Structure for GSM, Speech Processing in GSM, GPRS/EDGE specifications and features. 3G systems: UMTS & CDMA 2000 standards and specifications. CDMA Digital standard (IS 95): Frequency and Channel specifications, ForwardCDMA Channel, Reverse CDMA Channel, Wireless Cable Television. | <b>10</b>    |
| <b>V</b>    | <b><u>VSAT Satellite Systems:</u></b><br>Introduction to Bluetooth, Zigbee, LTE-Advance systems, 4G & 5G Mobile techniques and Emerging technologies.  | <b>8</b>     |

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

| <b>S.NO</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE/AUTHORS/PUBLICATION</b>  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>1</b>    | Trimothy Pratt, Charles W. Bostian, —Satellite Communicationsl, John Wiley & Sons, 1986. |
| <b>2</b>    | Dr. D.C. Aggarwal, —Satellite Communications, Khanna Publishers, 2001.                   |
| <b>3</b>    | Dennis Roddy, —Satellite Communicationsl, McGraw Hill, 1996.                             |

| <b>T/R</b> | <b>BOOK TITLE SUGGESTED BY FACULTY</b>                                 |
|------------|--|
| <b>1</b>   | Dr. D.C. Aggarwal, —Satellite Communications, Khanna Publishers, 2001. |

**E- content:**

- NPTEL Course

**Additional topics:**

- Designing of Satellite Antenna

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

This is one of the fundamental courses meant to understand the important concepts related to Wireless communication using suitable mathematical models.

**COURSE PRE-REQUISITES:**

| <b>C.CODE</b>       | <b>COURSE NAME</b>             | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>                               |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>BTEC-906B-18</b> | <b>Satellite Communication</b> | <b>Basic knowledge of communication concepts</b> |

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| <b>S.No</b> | <b>Description</b>   | <b>BT Level</b> |
|-------------|--|-----------------|
| <b>CO1</b>  | Understand the functioning of wireless communication system and orbital mechanics.   | 2               |
| <b>CO2</b>  | Visualize the architecture of satellite systems as a means of high speed, high range communication system.   | 2               |
| <b>CO3</b>  | State various aspects related to satellite systems such as orbital equations, sub-systems in a satellite, link budget, modulation and multiple access schemes. | 2               |
| <b>CO4</b>  | Analyse the typical Phenomena in Satellite Communication and the technical challenges.   | 4               |
| <b>CO5</b>  | Analyse the general Link Design equation and the concepts related to it.   | 4               |
| <b>CO6</b>  | Discuss the architecture of VSAT system and its applications.  | 5               |

**CO MAPPING WITH PO**

Prepared by

Approved By

HOD